# MMI GROUP LIMITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 June 2018

# **MMI GROUP LIMITED**

## CONTENTS

Certificates by the company secretary and statutory actuary Report of the audit committee Statement of actuarial values of assets and liabilities Directors' report Independent auditor's report Statement of financial position	2 3 5 11 14
Statement of actuarial values of assets and liabilities Directors' report Independent auditor's report Statement of financial position	5 11
Directors' report Independent auditor's report Statement of financial position	11
Independent auditor's report Statement of financial position	
Statement of financial position	14
	19
Income statement	20
Statement of comprehensive income	21
Statement of changes in equity	22
Statement of cash flows	23
Basis of preparation	24
Critical judgements and accounting estimates	26
Segmental report	27
Notes to the financial statements	30
Annexure A – Interest in collective investment schemes subsidiaries	113
Annexure B – Interest in collective investment schemes associates	116
Annexure C – Directors emoluments	120
Annexure D – Abbreviations and definitions	121
Annexure E – Significant accounting policies	125
Annexure F – Valuation techniques	142
Shareholder diary and administration	146

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The directors take responsibility for ensuring that these financial statements accurately and fairly represent the state of affairs of the company at the end of the financial year and the profits and losses for the year. The directors are also responsible for the accuracy and consistency of other information included in the financial statements.

To enable the directors to meet these responsibilities:

- The company financial statements are prepared by management; opinions are obtained from the statutory actuary and the external auditor of the company.
- The board is advised by the Audit Committee, comprising mostly independent non-executive directors, and the Actuarial Committee. These committees meet regularly with the auditors, the statutory actuary and the management of the company to ensure that adequate internal controls are maintained, and that the financial information complies with International Financial Reporting Standards and advisory practice notes issued by the Actuarial Society of South Africa. The internal auditors, external auditors and the statutory actuary of the company have unrestricted access to these committees.

To the best of their knowledge and belief the directors are satisfied that no material breakdown in the operation of the systems of internal financial controls and procedures occurred during the year under review.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the provisions of the South African Companies Act, 71 of 2008, and the Long-term Insurance Act, 52 of 1998 as amended, and comply with International Financial Reporting Standards and guidelines issued by the Actuarial Society of South Africa.

The directors have no reason to believe that the company will not be a going concern in the foreseeable future, based on forecasts and available cash resources.

It is the responsibility of the independent auditors to report on the financial statements. In order to do so, they were given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data, including minutes of all meetings of shareholders, the board of directors and committees of the board. The report of the independent auditors is presented on page 14.

## APPROVAL OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The annual financial statements were approved by the board of directors on 4 September 2018 and are signed on its behalf by:

JJ Njeke Chairman Centurion, 4 September 2018

HP Meyer Chief executive officer Centurion, 4 September 2018

# CERTIFICATES BY THE COMPANY SECRETARY AND STATUTORY ACTUARY

# CERTIFICATE BY THE COMPANY SECRETARY

In accordance with the provisions of section 88(2)(e) of the South African Companies Act, 71 of 2008 (the act), I certify that for the year ended 30 June 2018 the company has lodged with the registrar of companies all such returns as are required of a company in terms of the act, and that all such returns are true, correct and up to date.

M Chetty Company secretary Centurion, 4 September 2018

# CERTIFICATE BY THE STATUTORY ACTUARY

## Financial position of MMI Group Limited

I hereby certify that:

- The valuation on the Statutory basis of MMI Group Limited as at 30 June 2018, the results of which are summarised in the Statement of Actuarial Values of Assets and Liabilities, has been conducted in accordance with, and this Statutory Actuary's report has been produced in accordance with, applicable Actuarial Society of South Africa Professional Guidance Notes; and
- Assets exceeded liabilities plus the Capital Adequacy Requirements at the valuation date; and
- The company met the FSB's asset spreading requirements of the Long Term Insurance Act at the valuation date; and
- In my opinion the company is financially sound at the valuation date and is expected to remain so for the foreseeable future, where financially soundness includes meeting the asset spreading requirements as prescribed by the Long Term Insurance Act.

Fun

CT van Zyl BSc (Hons) FASSA FIA Statutory actuary Centurion, 4 September 2018

The Audit Committee of MMI Holdings Ltd (MMI), the company's ultimate holding company, acts as the audit committee for the company. The MMI Audit Committee is an independent statutory committee appointed by the shareholders.

We are pleased to present our report for the financial year ended 30 June 2018.

#### **Composition and proceedings**

The MMI Audit Committee was fully functional during the financial year, and continued to discharge its responsibility with the support of the combined assurance forums established for various operating structures. The combined assurance forums report to the MMI Audit Committee on a quarterly basis.

The MMI Audit Committee consists of four independent non-executive directors, and meetings are attended by key management representatives from the combined assurance forums.

## External audit

The MMI Audit Committee is satisfied with the independence and objectivity of the external auditor in accordance with section 94(8) of the Companies Act, which includes consideration of the auditor's previous appointments, the extent of other work undertaken, and compliance with criteria relating to independence or conflict of interest as prescribed by the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors. Requisite assurance was sought and provided by the external auditor that internal audit governance processes within the audit firm support and demonstrate its claim of independence.

The MMI Audit Committee recommended, and the shareholders at the MMI annual general meeting in November 2017 approved, PricewaterhouseCoopers as the external audit firm and Mr Andrew Taylor as the designated auditor responsible for performing the function of auditor for the 2018 year.

The rule on mandatory audit firm rotation published by IRBA during June 2017 states that the appointed auditors of a public interest entity (PIE) shall not serve for more than 10 consecutive years as the appointed auditor of such PIE. This requirement comes into effect for financial years commencing on or after 1 April 2023. MMI has taken note of this legal development and its bearing on its appointed auditors in the future.

## Internal audit

To align with MMI's strategy and client-centric operating model, inter alia, MMI entered into a strategic internal audit cosourcing agreement with KPMG as external service provider in the previous financial year.

MMI appointed Otsile Sehularo chief audit executive (CAE) to replace Ms Ashlene van der Colff. The role of the CAE within MMI is supported by a more confined group internal audit (GIA) team, and the CAE is responsible for managing and coordinating the KPMG relationship.

The MMI Audit Committee is responsible for ensuring that the internal audit function is independent and has the necessary resources, standing and authority within the organisation to enable it to fulfil its duties. The CAE, in discharging his duties, is accountable to the board and the Audit Committee of MMI Holdings, which consists of MMI Holdings Ltd and its subsidiaries. The MMI Audit Committee decides on the CAE's appointment and removal, and is also responsible for assessing the performance of the CAE and the internal audit function.

GIA operates according to the internal audit charter, which was approved by the board. In order to remain dynamic and responsive to business needs, the risk-based internal audit plan for the 2019 financial year was approved by the MMI Audit Committee, and is monitored on a quarterly basis.

The group continues to embed the combined assurance methodology, and the results were reported to the MMI Audit Committee.

## Internal financial controls (IFC)

Nothing has come to the attention of the MMI Audit Committee to indicate that the internal financial controls are not sufficiently adequate to support integrity in the presentation of the financial statements.

## Governance of risk

The board has assigned oversight of the company's risk management function to the Risk, Capital and Compliance (RCC) Committee. The chairman of the RCC is a member of the MMI Audit Committee and likewise, the chairman of the MMI Audit Committee is a member of the RCC Committee, which arrangement ensures that information relevant to these committees are transposed effectively. The MMI Audit Committee oversees financial reporting risks, IFC, and fraud and information technology risks as these relate to financial reporting.

## **Financial statements**

The MMI Audit committee has reviewed the financial statements of the company for the year ended 30 June 2018 and submits that management presented an appropriate view of the company's position and performance. The MMI Audit committee considers that the company's accounting policies and annual financial statements comply, in all material respects, with International Financial Reporting Standards.

## Going concern

The MMI Audit Committee reviewed a documented assessment prepared by management, including key assumptions, of the going concern status of the company and has made a recommendation to the board in accordance with this assessment. The board's statement on the going concern status appears on page 1 of this report.

All. C. ant

**FJC Truter** *Chairman of the MMI Audit Committee* Centurion, 4 September 2018

Published basis Rm	Notes	30 June 2018	30 June 2017
Total assets per company balance sheet	1	392 119	381 222
Total liabilities per company balance sheet	2	377 962	364 222
Liabilities under insurance contracts		98 009	96 613
Liabilities under investment contracts		258 529	244 213
Current and other liabilities		17 050	19 794
Unsecured subordinated debt	3	4 374	3 602
Excess of assets over liabilities		14 157	17 000
Statutory basis Rm		30 June 2018	30 June 2017
Total assets		378 638	365 413
Total liabilities	2	364 215	349 917
Actuarial value of policy liabilities		348 504	331 568
Current and other liabilities		15 711	18 349
Excess of assets over liabilities		14 423	15 496
Capital adequacy requirement (CAR)		5 405	5 714
Ratio of excess of assets over liabilities to CAR		2.7	2.7
Dividends approved by Board after 30 June		702	1 550
Excess of assets over liabilities after approved dividends		13 721	13 946
Ratio of excess of assets over liabilities to CAR after approved dividends		2.5	2.4

# NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTUARIAL VALUES OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF MMI GROUP LIMITED AS AT 30 JUNE 2018

## 1. VALUE OF ASSETS

The value of the assets on the published reporting basis is determined according to the accounting policies as set out in Annexure E. Equity investments in subsidiaries are included in the balance sheet at fair value.

## 2. VALUE OF LIABILITIES

The liability valuation methodology and assumptions under the published reporting basis are set out in the accounting policies and in note 15 to the financial statements.

## 3. UNSECURED SUBORDINATED DEBT

The unsecured subordinated debt is not reflected as a liability when determining the excess of assets over liabilities on the statutory basis as it is regarded as capital for statutory purposes.

## 4. RECONCILIATION BETWEEN EXCESS OF ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES ON THE PUBLISHED REPORTING BASIS AND THE STATUTORY BASIS

Rm	Notes	30 June 2018	30 June 2017
Excess of assets over liabilities on the published reporting basis		14 157	17 000
Difference in policy liabilities (net of deferred tax impact)		(120)	455
Deferred acquisition costs and deferred revenue liabilities (net of deferred tax impact)		(1 217)	(1 232)
Excess of fair value over net asset value of subsidiaries		(906)	(2 468)
Impairment of subsidiaries on the statutory basis (intangibles and capital requirements)		(898)	(1 155)
Intangibles (net of deferred tax impact) and other inadmissible assets		(967)	(706)
Unsecured subordinated debt		4 374	3 602
Excess of assets over liabilities on the statutory basis	1	14 423	15 496

1. The reinsurance assets and liabilities netting off in reconciliation above amounted to R8 415m (2017:R9 118m). Reinsurance includes linked reinsurance contracts to the value of R6 544m (2017: R7 403m).

## 5. ANALYSIS OF CHANGE IN EXCESS OF ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES ON THE PUBLISHED REPORTING BASIS

_		30 June 2018	30 June 2017
Rm			
Excess of assets over liabilities at end of the year		14 157	17 000
Excess of assets over liabilities at beginning of the year		17 000	17 114
Change in excess of assets over liabilities over the year		(2 843)	(114)
	Notes	30 June 2018	30 June 2017
Rm			
Operating profit (excluding basis changes)	5.1	1 458	2 187
Basis changes	5.2	(508)	(309)
Investment return on excess	5.3	628	867
Attributable earnings		1 578	2 745
Revaluation of investments in subsidiaries		(1 446)	(133)
Revaluation of owner occupied buildings to fair value		54	121
Adjustments to defined benefit pension funds		13	10
Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified		(11)	(28)
Movement in common control reserve		51	19
Dividends paid		(3 082)	(2 848)
Change in excess of assets over liabilities		(2 843)	(114)

Notes:

5.1 Operating profit includes expected returns and capital releases on explicit discretionary margins. MMI Group Limited holds explicit discretionary margins (in addition to discretionary margins implicit in policy liabilities) that serve as a buffer against the impact of market fluctuations on the assets backing those fixed liabilities that cannot be perfectly matched. Expected investment returns and a portion of the capital amount on these margins have been released to earnings in the 12 months ended 30 June 2018 in conjunction with management's regular review of the adequacy of these margins in line with the accounting policy.

5.2 The basis changes consist of the following items:

Rm	30 June 2018	30 June 2017
Economic assumptions <sup>1</sup>	15	(3)
Maintenance expense assumptions <sup>2</sup>	(603)	(17)
Mortality and morbidity assumptions <sup>3</sup>	(20)	234
Termination assumptions <sup>4</sup>	(474)	(602)
Methodology changes <sup>5</sup> and other items	574	79
Total	(508)	(309)

1. Economic assumption changes are transferred to the investment stabilisation account in accordance with accounting policies. The balance relates to changes in the allowance for assumed tax relief on expenses.

2. Maintenance expense assumptions have been revised based on the budgeted expenses for the year ending 30 June 2019 and expected business in-force over 2019 financial year.

3. Assumed mortality and morbidity rates were reviewed consistent with recent experience investigations.

- 4. The termination basis has been strengthened in line with recent experience investigations. The most significant items relate to a reduction in later duration assumed termination rates of retail risk business.
- 5. Various modelling and methodology changes were made. The most significant items relate to the revision of the allowance for Multiply premium discounts on retail risk business; a revision of the retail risk valuation methodology and discount rate following changes in the assumed asset mix supporting the business; and a revision of the IBNR reserving methodology on corporate risk business in line with recent investigations.
- 5.3 Investment income of R628m (2017: R867m) includes dividends of R177m (2017: R330m) received from strategic subsidiaries.

## 6. BONUS STABILISATION ACCOUNTS

The levels of the policyholder bonus stabilisation accounts in the main portfolios have remained stable during the 12 months ended 30 June 2018. In considering whether any existing negative bonus stabilisation accounts can be recovered through the under-declaration of bonuses, I have taken into account the asset managers' outlook for the portfolios, expected future cash flows, policyholders' reasonable expectations, as well as my view on the board of directors' expected willingness to declare bonuses below actual investment returns over the next three years.

## 7. ALLOWANCE FOR EMBEDDED INVESTMENT DERIVATIVES

The statutory liabilities include allowance for embedded investment derivatives, which emanate mainly from guaranteed minimum maturity values and vested bonuses. The liabilities were quantified using a market consistent stochastic model and Monte Carlo simulation techniques in accordance with Actuarial Practice Note APN110 of the Actuarial Society of South Africa. The actuary must use the model to price specified contracts and disclose these prices as part of the statutory actuary's report in terms of APN103. These prices should aim to replicate market prices.

Maturity (years)	Strike	Price (% of nominal) June 2018	Implied volatility (%) June 2018	Price (% of nominal) June 2017	Implied volatility (%) June 2017
1	Spot	5.5	18.9	5.0	18.4
1	80% x spot	1.2	22.7	1.0	22.3
1	Forward*	7.0	18.1	6.8	17.4
5	Spot	5.7	20.9	7.0	22.6
5	1.04^5 x spot	10.9	19.5	12.9	21.4
5	Forward*	14.9	18.9	16.4	20.9
20	Spot	1.2	25.3	1.5	28.1
20	1.04^20 x spot	6.6	24.5	6.9	27.6
20	Forward*	25.2	23.8	29.1	27.8

The following table sets out the prices (% of nominal) and implied volatilities produced by the model on the following put options on the FTSE/JSE Top40 index.

\* Forward = Spot x e^((risk-free interest rate for maturity at time T less expected dividend yield) x term)

The put price (% of nominal) and implied volatility on an underlying index constructed as 60% FTSE/JSE Top 40 and 40% ALBI, with annual rebalancing to these weights, is shown below.

Maturity (years)	Strike	Put Price (% of nominal) June 2018	Implied volatility (%) June 2018	Put Price (% of nominal) June 2017	Implied volatility (%) June 2017
5	1.04^5 x spot	4.7	12.4	5.7	13.2

The price of a 20-year put option based on an interest rate with a strike equal to the present 5-year forward rate, which pays if the 5-year forward rate at the time of maturity (in 20 years) is lower than this strike, is shown below.

Maturity (years)	Strike	Price (% of nominal) June 2018	Price (% of nominal) June 2017
20	5-year forward rate in 20 years	0.3	0.3

The zero coupon yield curve used to calibrate the market consistent asset model is shown below. The yield curve was derived from mid swap rates at 30 June 2018.

Years	Yield June 2018 (%)	Yield June 2017 (%)
1	7.1	7.5
2	7.6	7.7
3	8.0	7.8
4	8.3	8.0
5	8.6	8.2
10	9.6	9.4
15	10.1	10.4
20	10.4	11.0
25	10.6	11.2
30	10.6	11.3
35	10.5	11.2
40	10.4	11.1

## 8. CAPITAL ADEQUACY REQUIREMENT

The capital adequacy requirement is necessary to provide a cushion against the impact of possible adverse deviations in future experience from that assumed in the financial soundness valuation.

The capital adequacy requirement, determined in accordance with the standard of actuarial practice SAP104 version 9 of the Actuarial Society of South Africa, was calculated as R5 405m (2017: R5 714m).

The excess of assets over liabilities on the statutory basis is sufficient to cover the capital adequacy requirement 2.7 times (2017: 2.7 times).

The ordinary capital adequacy requirement (OCAR) exceeded the termination capital adequacy requirement (TCAR) and thus the capital adequacy requirement has been based on the OCAR.

In accordance with actuarial practice note APN110 of the Actuarial Society of South Africa, allowance has also been made in the capital adequacy requirement for the potential detrimental impact of minimum investment return guarantees.

In determining the investment resilience capital adequacy requirement, it was assumed that a decline of 30% in equity asset values, 15% in property asset values and a change in the market value of fixed-interest securities commensurate with a 25% decrease (2017: 25% decrease) in fixed-interest yields would occur immediately. The OCAR includes in allowance for concentration risk.

Following the transfer of business from Metropolitan Life to MMI Group Limited, the Board is required, as per the conditions imposed by the court, to maintain differences in management action philosophies between the two companies' respective policyholders. Management actions are listed separately for each of the books below.

## Ex-Momentum business

- Bonuses on the smoothed bonus business will be reduced by an average of 3.6% (2017: 3.5%) per year relative to expected investment returns for three years.
- No investment CAR is held in respect of ring-fenced conventional with profit funds (ex-Southern and ex-Sage) where it is assumed that, following an adverse CAR event, restricted assets supporting this business are utilised to ensure funding levels are maintained and if not sufficient, terminal bonuses payable to policyholders will be reduced.
- Allowance is made for the release of a portion of the Investment Stabilisation Account to offset fee injections required on some portfolios following the CAR resilience stress.
- Allowance is made for the release of discretionary margins to reduce the impact of investment risk, concentration risk and pandemic risk.

## **Ex-Metropolitan business**

- Bonuses will be reduced by approximately 3.2% (2017: 5.9%) on smoothed bonus business and conventional with-profit business over the next three years with the impact limited to the total possible under-declaration based on factors such as expected future returns and bonus declarations.
- Removal of non-vesting bonuses (including undeclared terminal bonuses), with the impact limited to be no more than 10% of policyholder funds of the affected products.
- Any actions not completely used as described above are used as required to reduce the component of the credit risk CAR which is included in the resilience CAR.
- The above actions (bonus under-declaration and bonus removal) are all assumed to be available to offset the impact of the credit risk CAR which is calculated independently of the resilience CAR. I.e. the resilience event is not assumed to have occurred when assessing the availability of any actions to offset this part of the credit risk.
- Allowance is made for the release of discretionary margins to reduce the impact of concentration risk.

The management actions described above include the management actions assumed in the calculation of the liabilities, i.e. the actions necessary to eliminate any current negative bonus stabilisation accounts, as well as the additional management actions assumed to be taken following the shock scenarios in the capital adequacy requirement calculation.

The impact of the additional management actions assumed in the capital adequacy requirement (CAR) is shown below:

R million	30 June 2018	30 June 2017
CAR before management actions	15 611	16 779
Value of management actions	(12 104)	(12 587)
Reduction in future bonuses	(4 507)	(5 890)
Removal of non-vested bonuses	(3 499)	(2 524)
Reduction in credit risk	(1 133)	(834)
Release of discretionary margins	(2 863)	(3 236)
Management actions on ring-fenced portfolios	(102)	(104)
Diversification impact on management actions	1 898	1 521
CAR after management actions	5 405	5 714

The MMI Group Limited board has approved the assumptions regarding management actions in the CAR calculation, and the statutory actuary is satisfied that these actions are likely to be taken if the adverse scenarios were to materialise.

The directors take pleasure in presenting the audited financial statements of the company, for the year ended 30 June 2018.

#### NATURE OF ACTIVITIES

MMI Group Limited is a registered life insurance and financial services company that transacts in life, group schemes, employee benefits, health insurance products and administration services.

## **CORPORATE EVENTS**

During the year, the company sold one of its subsidiaries MMI Health Pty Ltd to a fellow subsidiary in the group. The company listed new instruments to the total value of R750 million on the JSE Ltd on 4 December 2017. The instruments are unsecured subordinated callable notes.

## PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The statement of financial position, income statement, statement of comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows, as set out in these financial statements, have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), IFRS Interpretations Committee (IFRIC) interpretations issued and effective at the time of preparing these statements, the SAICA Financial Reporting Guides (as issued by the Accounting Practices Committee), Financial Pronouncements (as issued by the Financial Reporting Standards Committee) and the South African Companies Act, 71 of 2008 (the Companies Act). The accounting policies of the company have been applied consistently to all periods presented. The preparation of financial statements in accordance with IFRS requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates as well as the exercise of managerial judgement in the application of the company's accounting policies. Such judgement, assumptions and estimates are disclosed on page 26, including changes in estimates that are an integral part of the insurance business.

## Segmental information

From 1 July 2015 the company embarked on a segmental reporting view that is aligned with the client-centric goals of the company. The segmental report has been disclosed on this internal structure. Refer to segmental report for more details.

#### **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

The board has satisfied itself that appropriate principles of corporate governance were applied throughout the period under review.

The assessment of the application and implementation of King IV principles is ongoing. The results to date, show that the company's governance processes are well entrenched, and that the company is generally compliant with all the principles of King IV.

For a table disclosing all the principles of King IV, and how each has been applied, refer to the MMI group integrated report and to the King IV application register, which is available on the MMI website: <u>http://www.mmiholdings.co.za/en/about/governance</u>

## CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

As part of running a business, the company is party to legal proceedings and appropriate provisions are made when losses are expected to materialise. The company had no material capital commitments at 30 June 2018 other than what is disclosed in note 38.

## **RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

The operating results and the financial position of the company are reflected in the statement of financial position, income statement, statement of comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity, statement of cash flows, segmental report and the notes thereto.

Earnings attributable to equity holders for the year under review were R1 543 million (2017: R2 709 million). Core headline earnings were R2 569 million (2017: R3 307 million) and core headline earnings per share 1 352 cents (2017: 1 742 cents). Refer to note 1 for a reconciliation of earnings to core headline earnings.

## SUBSIDIARIES AND ASSOCIATES

Details of significant subsidiary companies and associates are contained in notes 5 and 6, as well as in Annexures A and B.

# **DIRECTORS' REPORT**

## (continued)

## SHARE CAPITAL

#### Share issue

There were no changes in the authorised or issued share capital of MMI Group Ltd during the financial year.

#### Share options

The company has not issued any options on MMI Group Ltd shares. The company awards units to employees as part of cash-settled share-based schemes - refer to note 21 (b) for more detail.

#### **MMI Group Ltd preference shares**

The company has 50 000 non-redeemable, non-cumulative preference shares in issue. These shares are held by MMI Holdings Ltd. Refer to note 22 and note 24.

## SHAREHOLDER DIVIDEND

#### Ordinary share dividend

The following dividends were declared during the current year:

	2018	2017
	cents per	cents per
	share	share
Interim – March	789	665
Final – September	370	817
	1 159	1 482

On 5 September 2018 a final dividend of 370 cents per ordinary share was declared. This resulted in an annual dividend of 1 159 cents per share. The final dividend is payable to MMI Holdings Limited over various periods, with the last payment being made on or before 31 March 2019.

## SHAREHOLDERS

MMI Group Limited is a wholly owned subsidiary of MMI Holdings Limited.

## DIRECTORATE, SECRETARY AND AUDITOR

The company had the following directors at 30 June 2018:	
Mr JJ Njeke (chairman)	Independent non-executive
Mr L Von Zeuner (deputy chairman)	Independent non-executive
Mr H Meyer (chief executive officer)	Executive
Ms J Cilliers	Executive
Mr R Ketola	Executive
Mr F Truter	Independent non-executive
Mr S Jurisich	Independent non-executive
Ms F Daniels ( <i>nee Jakoet</i> )	Independent non-executive

The following appointments and resignations took effect during the current year:

Mr R Ketola Mr N Kruger Mr H Meyer Ms J Cilliers Ms M Vilakazi Appointed 16 January 2018 Resigned 15 February 2018 Appointed 15 February 2018 Appointed 1 March 2018 Resigned 31 March 2018

PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. will continue in office as auditor in accordance with section 90(6) of the South African Companies Act, 2008. Ms M Chetty will continue in office as company secretary.

## DIRECTORS' SHAREHOLDING

The aggregate direct and indirect holdings in MMI Holdings Ltd of the directors of the company at 30 June 2018 are set out below.

	Direct	Indirect	Total	Total
	Beneficial '000	Beneficial '000	2018 '000	2017 '000
Listed				
Executive directors	379	150	529	6 340
Non-executive directors	44	433	477	1 431
	423	583	1 006	7 771

No material changes occurred between the reporting date and the approval of the financial statements.

## SPECIAL RESOLUTIONS

At the annual general meeting of shareholders of the company held on 24 November 2017 the following special resolutions were approved:

- The board of directors was authorised to repurchase shares issued by the company, subject to the provisions of the Memorandum of Incorporation of the company.
- The company was authorised to provide financial assistance as contemplated in section 44 of the Companies Act on the terms and conditions determined by the board of directors.
- The fees for the members of the board of directors and other committee members were approved.

## **BORROWING POWERS**

In terms of the company's Memorandum of Incorporation directors have unlimited borrowing powers (subject to section 45 of the Companies Act); however, FSB approval is required for any borrowings within the company.

## **EVENTS AFTER YEAR-END**

No material events occurred between the reporting date and the date of approval of the annual financial statements.

to the shareholders of MMI Group Limited

# Report on the audit of the financial statements

## Our opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of MMI Group Limited (the Company) as at 30 June 2018, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of the Companies Act of South Africa.

## What we have audited

MMI Group Limited's financial statements set out on pages 19 to 145 comprise:

- the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2018;
- the income statement for the year then ended;
- the statement of comprehensive income for the year then ended;
- the statement of changes in equity for the year then ended;
- the statement of cash flows for the year then ended; and
- the notes to the financial statements, which include a summary of significant accounting policies.

Certain required disclosures have been presented elsewhere in the *MMI Group Limited Annual Financial Statements 30 June 2018*, rather than in the notes to the financial statements. These are cross-referenced from the financial statements and are identified as audited.

## Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements* section of our report.

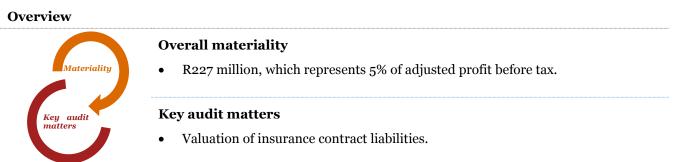
We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

## Independence

We are independent of the Company in accordance with the *Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors Code of Professional Conduct for Registered Auditors (IRBA Code)* and other independence requirements applicable to performing audits of financial statements in South Africa. We have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the IRBA Code and in accordance with other ethical requirements applicable to performing audits in South Africa. The IRBA Code is consistent with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (Parts A and B).

to the shareholders of MMI Group Limited

## Our audit approach



As part of designing our audit, we determined materiality and assessed the risks of material misstatement in the financial statements. In particular, we considered where the directors made subjective judgements; for example, in respect of significant accounting estimates that involved making assumptions and considering future events that are inherently uncertain. As in all of our audits, we also addressed the risk of management override of internal controls, including among other matters, consideration of whether there was evidence of bias that represented a risk of material misstatement due to fraud.

We tailored the scope of our audit in order to perform sufficient work to enable us to provide an opinion on the financial statements as a whole, taking into account the structure of the Company, the accounting processes and controls, and the industry in which the Company operates.

## Materiality

The scope of our audit was influenced by our application of materiality. An audit is designed to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. Misstatements may arise due to fraud or error. They are considered material if individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

Based on our professional judgement, we determined certain quantitative thresholds for materiality, including the overall materiality for the financial statements as a whole as set out in the table below. These, together with qualitative considerations, helped us to determine the scope of our audit and the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures and to evaluate the effect of misstatements, both individually and in aggregate on the financial statements as a whole.

<b>Overall materiality</b>	R227 million
How we determined it	5% of adjusted profit before tax
Rationale for the materiality benchmark applied	We chose an adjusted profit before tax benchmark because, in our view, it is an appropriate measure of underlying performance and the benchmark against which users most commonly measure the performance of the Companies and other companies in this industry. The profit before tax was adjusted for once off items, which include impairment losses, loss on sale of subsidiary and actuarial basis changes as set out in Note 1. We chose 5%, which is consistent with quantitative materiality thresholds used for profit-oriented companies in this sector.

to the shareholders of MMI Group Limited

## *Key audit matters*

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We communicate the key audit matter that relates to the audit of the financial statements of the current period in the table below.

MatterValuation of insurance contract liabilities (Refer to notes 13 and 15)We made use of our actuarial and data test the output from management/ valuation process which considers the fol a data inputs; e assumptions splied; and eresults of the analysis of surplus iability build up.Management valued insurance contract liabilities in accordance with the Financial Soundness Valuation accuratial guidance contained in the Standard of Actuarial Practice (SAP) 104.The following audit procedur performed in order to test the abov e results of the analysis of surplus liability build up.In valuing these insurance contract liabilities, management took into account key economic and non- economic assumptions act year-end which available market information as at year-end which anongst others, include: e insectment returns; and e induction rates; e morbidity; and element of judgement. These include future expected renewal expense assumption. This resulted in an increase in the liabilities valuation was performed during the year with a particular focus on the future expected renewal expense assumption. This resulted in and non-conomic sugments and assumptions (both economi and split between initial and renew accound the accuracy of management is and split between initial and renew and split between initial and renew actuation to the suppliced renewal expenses. We found management salocation to trace the reasonable.We considered the valuation of policyholder liabilities.Challenged and assessed the reasonable.We found management salocation of policyholder liabilities.Challenged and assessed the reasonable.We considered the valuation of policyholder liabilities.Me four anagement's allocation tother expenses.We f	current period in the table below.	
<ul> <li>notes 13 and 15)</li> <li>Insurance contracts are those under which the group (contract holder) by agreeing to pay compensation if a specified uncertain future event (the insured event) adversely affects the contract holder.</li> <li>Management valued insurance contract liabilities in accordance with the Financial Soundness Valuation (FSV) Method and Assumptions sousis as set out in the actuarial guidance contained in the Standard of Actuarial Practice (SAP) 104.</li> <li>In valuing these insurance contract liabilities, management took into account key economic and nonconomic assumptions. Economic assumptions include anangst others, include: <ul> <li>discount rates;</li> <li>investment returns; and</li> <li>inflation rates</li> </ul> </li> <li>Non-economic assumptions are typically determined line valuation systems.</li> <li>We found no material exceptions. Assumptions groupled</li> <li>amongidity; and</li> <li>lapses.</li> <li>A refinement of the assumptions used in the policyholder liabilities on 30 June 2018.</li> <li>We considered the valuation of policyholder liabilities on 30 June 2018.</li> <li>We considered the valuation of policyholder liabilities on 30 June 2018.</li> <li>We considered the valuation of policyholder liabilities on 30 June 2018.</li> <li>We considered the valuation of policyholder liabilities on 30 June 2018.</li> <li>We found no materia expense assumption, this resulted in an increase in the liabilities on 30 June 2018.</li> <li>We considered the valuation of policyholder liabilities on 30 June 2018.</li> <li>We found management to be reasonable.</li> <li>Challenged and assessed the reasonable.</li> <li>Challenged and assessed the reasonable.</li> </ul>	Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
	<ul> <li>notes 13 and 15)</li> <li>Insurance contracts are those under which the group accepts significant insurance risk from another party (contract holder) by agreeing to pay compensation if a specified uncertain future event (the insured event) adversely affects the contract holder.</li> <li>Management valued insurance contract liabilities in accordance with the Financial Soundness Valuation (FSV) Method and Assumptions basis as set out in the actuarial guidance contained in the Standard of Actuarial Practice (SAP) 104.</li> <li>In valuing these insurance contract liabilities, management took into account key economic and noneconomic assumptions. Economic assumptions include available market information as at year-end which amongst others, include:</li> <li>discount rates:</li> <li>investment returns; and</li> <li>inflation rates</li> </ul> Non-economic assumptions are typically determined using past experience as a guide, which introduces an element of judgement. These include future expected claims experience for items such as: <ul> <li>mortality;</li> <li>morbidity; and</li> <li>lapses.</li> </ul> A refinement of the assumptions used in the year with a particular focus on the future expected renewal expense assumption. This resulted in an increase in the liabilities on 30 June 2018. We considered the valuation of policyholder liabilities is an increase of the valuation of policyholder liabilities and assumptions (both economic and non-economic) applied by management in the	<ul> <li>assumptions applied; and</li> <li>results of the analysis of surplus (AOS) and liability build up.</li> <li>The following audit procedures were performed in order to test the above:</li> <li>Understanding the Group's actuarial control environment and governance such as the functioning of the Group Actuarial Committee. Data inputs</li> <li>Tested the completeness and accuracy of data used by management in the valuations which included:         <ul> <li>o inspecting the movement reconciliations for key data fields; and</li> <li>o reconciling the policyholder data used in the valuation to the data on the administration systems.</li> </ul> </li> <li>We found no material exceptions.</li> <li>Assessed the reasonableness of assumptions applied</li> <li>Assessed the reasonableness of assumptions used by management by comparing them to observable market data or through consideration of experience investigations and historical variances. We found the assumptions used by management to be reasonable.</li> <li>Challenged and assessed the reasonableness and the accuracy of management's allocation and split between initial and renewal expenses across the different segments and between product houses.</li> <li>The liability was found to be sufficient for future expected renewal expenses included in the 30 June 2018 valuation to the approved 2019 budgeted renewal expenses.</li> </ul>

MMI Group Limited 2018 Annual Financial Statements

to the shareholders of MMI Group Limited

explanation of the sources of profits (analysis of
surplus) as well as changes in the policyholder
liability by considering our understanding of
changes in policyholder behaviour, valuation
methodology and assumptions, given product
structures and relevant Group Actuarial
Committee approved changes. We found
management's explanation of the sources of
profits and the changes in the policyholder
liability to be reasonable.

## Other information

The directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the *MMI Group Limited Annual Financial Statements 30 June 2018*, which includes the Directors' report, the Report of the Audit committee and the Certificate by the company secretary as required by the Companies Act of South Africa. Other information does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

## Responsibilities of the directors for the financial statements

The directors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of the Companies Act of South Africa, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

## Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

• Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

to the shareholders of MMI Group Limited

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with the directors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the directors with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with the directors, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

# Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

In terms of the IRBA Rule published in Government Gazette Number 39475 dated 4 December 2015, we report that PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. has been the auditor of MMI Group Limited for 39 years.

ATERHOUSE CORES /m

PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. Director: Andrew Taylor Registered Auditor Johannesburg 4 September 2018

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

At 30 June 2018

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm	Notes
ASSETS			
Intangible assets	2 678	2 817	2
Owner-occupied properties	1 642	1 851	3
Property and equipment	128	122	
Investment properties	6 321	6 639	4
Interest in subsidiaries	68 273	59 431	5
Employee benefit assets	433	408	20
Financial instruments			
Securities designated at fair value through income	269 456	262 800	6.1
Investments in associates designated at fair value through income	17 253	18 848	6.2
Derivative financial instruments	2 770	2 382	6.3
Loans and receivables	6 132	7 323	-
Reinsurance contracts	1 872	1 714	12
Insurance and other receivables	2 683	2 535	
Current income tax assets	- 000	298	
Cash and cash equivalents	12 478	14 054	ç
			;
Fotal assets	392 119	381 222	
EQUITY			
Equity attributable to owners of the parent	13 657	16 500	
Share capital	1 041	1 041	22
Other components of equity	5 436	6 947	23
Retained earnings	7 180	8 512	
Preference shares	500	500	24
Total equity	14 157	17 000	
LIABILITIES			
Insurance contract liabilities			
Long-term insurance contracts	98 009	96 613	1:
Financial instruments			
Investment contracts	258 529	244 213	14
<ul> <li>with discretionary participation features (DPF)</li> </ul>	22 752	22 750	
- designated at fair value through income	235 777	221 463	
Designated at fair value through income	8 347	10 993	16
Derivative financial instruments	2 013	1 758	6.3
Deferred income tax	901	994	19
Employee benefit obligations	694	836	2
Other payables	9 391	8 815	17
Current income tax liabilities	78	0015	
		-	
Total liabilities	377 962	364 222	

# **INCOME STATEMENT**

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm	Notes
Insurance premiums	21 355	21 052	
Insurance premiums ceded to reinsurers	(2 269)	(2 831)	
Net insurance premiums	19 086	18 221	25
Fee income	2 787	2 840	26
Investment contracts	2 254	2 350	
Trust and fiduciary services	404	243	
Other fee income	129	247	
Investment income	15 697	15 325	27
Net realised and fair value gains	15 894	128	28
Net income	53 464	36 514	
Insurance benefits and claims	23 665	21 266	
Insurance claims recovered from reinsurers	(1 927)	(2 123)	
Net insurance benefits and claims	21 738	19 143	29
Change in actuarial liabilities and related reinsurance	1 240	(1 946)	
Change in insurance contract liabilities	1 396	( 970)	13
Change in investment contracts with DPF liabilities	2	(831)	14
Change in reinsurance contracts	( 158)	(145)	12
Fair value adjustments on investment contract liabilities	17 466	5 845	14
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment expenses	557	401	30
Employee benefit expenses	3 014	2 740	31
Sales remuneration	3 068	3 175	32
Other expenses	2 383	2 058	33
Expenses	49 466	31 416	
Results of operations	3 998	5 098	
Finance costs	( 802)	( 783)	34
Profit before tax	3 196	4 315	
Income tax expense	(1 618)	(1 570)	35
Earnings for year	1 578	2 745	
Attributable to:			
Owners of the parent	1 543	2 709	1
MMI Group Ltd preference shares	35	36	
	1 578	2 745	
Basic earnings per ordinary share (cents)	812	1 426	

# STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm	Notes
Earnings for the year	1 578	2 745	
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	( 989)	(11)	
Items that may subsequently be reclassified to income	(1 096)	(133)	
Revaluation of subsidiaries	(1 096)	(133)	23
Revaluation of available-for-sale investments	-	-	23
Income tax relating to items that may be reclassified	-	-	23
Items that will not be reclassified to income	107	122	
Land and building revaluation	54	121	23
Change in non-distributable reserve	51	19	23
Remeasurements of post-employee benefit funds	13	11	23
Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified	( 11)	( 29)	23
Total comprehensive income for year	589	2 734	
Total comprehensive income attributable to:			
Owners of the parent	554	2 698	
MMI Group Ltd preference shares	35	36	
	589	2 734	

# STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

	Share capital	Share premium		Retained earnings		Preference shares	Total equity	Notes
	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	
Balance at 1 July 2016	9	1 032	6 898	8 675	16 614	500	17 114	
Total comprehensive income	-	-	(11)	2 709	2 698	36	2 734	
Income statement	-	-	-	2 709	2 709	36	2 745	
Transfer to income statement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other comprehensive income	-	-	(11)	-	(11)	-	(11)	
Dividend paid	-	-	-	(2 812)	(2 812)	(36)	(2 848)	
Transfer to retained earnings	-	-	60	(60)	-	-	-	
Balance at 1 July 2017	9	1 032	6 947	8 512	16 500	500	17 000	
Total comprehensive income	-	-	(1 339)	1 543	204	35	239	
Income statement	-	-	-	1 543	1 543	35	1 578	
Transfer to income statement	-	-	( 350)	-	( 350)	-	( 350)	
Other comprehensive income	-	-	( 989)	-	( 989)	-	(989)	
Dividend paid	-	-	-	(3 047)	(3 047)	( 35)	(3 082)	
Transfer to retained earnings	-	-	( 172)	172	-	-	-	23
Balance at 30 June 2018	9	1 032	5 436	7 180	13 657	500	14 157	

# STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

	2018	2017	Notes
	Rm	Rm	
Cash flow from operating activities			
Cash utilised in operations	(7 338)	(5 715)	36.1
Interest received	11 049	10 886	
Dividends received	3 701	3 412	
Income tax paid	(1 346)	(2 002)	36.2
Interest paid	( 802)	( 783)	36.3
Net cash in/(outflow) from operating activities	5 264	5 798	
Cash flow from investing activities			
Additional investment in subsidiary	( 907)	(9 016)	
Disposal of subsidiary	393	3 939	
Purchase of owner-occupied properties	( 58)	(12)	
Disposal of owner-occupied properties	174	8	
Purchase of investment properties	( 302)	(327)	
Disposal of investment properties	102	309	
Purchase of property and equipment	( 67)	(66)	
Disposal of property and equipment	10	6	
Purchase of intangible assets	( 553)	( 329)	
Disposal of intangible assets	1	42	
Net cash (out)/inflow from investing activities	(1 207)	(5 446)	
Cash flow from financing activities			
Increase / (Decrease) in financial liabilities at fair value through income	(3 048)	(211)	36.4
Dividend paid to equity holders	(2 550)	(2 550)	
Preference share dividends paid	(35)	(36)	
Net cash (out)/inflow from financing activities	(5 633)	(2 797)	
Net cash flow	(1 576)	(2 445)	
Cash resources and funds on deposit at beginning	14 054	16 499	
Cash resources and funds on deposit at end	12 478	14 054	
Made up as follows:			
Cash and cash equivalents as per statement of financial position	12 478	14 054	9
	12 478	14 054	

## **BASIS OF PREPARATION OF THE STATEMENTS**

The financial statements, as set out below, have been prepared in accordance with IFRS, IFRIC interpretations issued and effective at the time of preparing these statements, the SAICA Financial Reporting Guides (as issued by the Accounting Practices Committee), Financial Pronouncements (as issued by the Financial Reporting Standards Committee) and the Companies Act, 71 of 2008. These statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis, except for the following items which are carried at fair value or valued using another measurement basis:

Fair value

- Owner-occupied and investment properties
- Investment in associates designated at fair value through income
- Financial assets designated at fair value through income and derivative financial assets
- Investment contract liabilities designated at fair value through income, financial liabilities designated at fair value through income and derivative financial liabilities
- · Liabilities for cash-settled share-based payment arrangements

Other measurement basis

- Insurance contracts, investment contracts with DPF and reinsurance contracts valued using the FSV basis as set out in SAP 104 – Calculation of the value of the assets, liabilities and capital adequacy requirement of long-term Insurers
- Employee benefit obligations measured using the projected unit credit method
- Investments in associates measured using the equity method of accounting or carried at fair value
- Non-current assets and liabilities held for sale measured at the lower of carrying value or fair value less cost to sell

The principle accounting policies applied in the preparation of these financial statements are set out in Annexure E. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with IFRS requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise judgement in the process of applying the company's accounting policies. There are areas of complexity involving a higher degree of judgement and areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements. These judgements, assumptions and estimates are disclosed in detail in the notes to the annual financial statements and in a summary in the critical judgements and accounting estimates note.

Based on the accounting treatment of the reverse acquisition at the time of the merger between Momentum Group Limited and Metropolitan Holdings Limited, the MMI Holdings Limited financial statements represent the consolidated financial statements of MMI Group Limited.

The preparation of the company's results was supervised by the MMI financial director, Risto Ketola (FIA, FASSA, CFA) and have been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc in compliance with the requirements of the Companies Act, 71 of 2008.

# **BASIS OF PREPARATION**

## Published standards, amendments and interpretations effective for the financial period ended 30 June 2018

#### Effective annual periods

beginning on or after	Description
1 January 2017	IAS 7 (Amendment) - Cash flow statements disclosure initiative
1 January 2017	IAS 12 (Amendment) - Clarification of recognition of deferred tax assets for unrealised losses

#### Annual improvements 2014-16 cycle 1 January 2017 IFRS 12 -

IFRS 12 - Disclosure of interests in other entities

These amendments had no financial impact on the company's earnings or net asset value.

In December 2014 the IASB issued amendments to clarify the guidance in IAS 1 "Presentation of financial statements" on materiality and aggregation, the presentation of subtotals, the structure of financial statements and the disclosure of accounting policies. The company has assessed the appropriateness of disclosures in the annual financial statements and has made certain amendments to disclosures as well as removed disclosures which were considered to not be material. Key changes made included:

- moving of the IFRS 7 "Financial instruments: disclosures" notes previously disclosed in the Risk Management section to the respective financial instrument assets and financial instrument liabilities notes; and
- the application of the principle of materiality to disclosure items resulting in reordering of notes, aggregation or deletion of items no longer considered material and deletion of repetition within the annual financial statements.

# **CRITICAL JUDGEMENTS AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES**

## **PREPARATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The financial statements are prepared on the going concern basis of accounting. The statement of financial position is presented based on liquidity. The income statement is presented on the nature of expense method; however, sales remuneration is separately disclosed. In the statement of cash flows, the cash flows from operating activities are reported on the indirect method. The financial statements are presented in South African rand, which is the functional currency of the parent.

## APPLICATION OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Estimates and assumptions are an integral part of financial reporting and as such have an impact on the assets and liabilities of the company. Management applies judgement in determining best estimates of future experience. Judgements are based on historical experience and management's best estimate expectations of future events, taking into account changes experienced historically.

Estimates and assumptions are regularly updated to reflect actual experience. Actual experience in future financial years can be materially different from the current assumptions and judgements and could require adjustments to the carrying values of the affected assets and liabilities.

The critical estimates and judgements made in applying the company's accounting policies are detailed in the notes to the annual financial statements, as listed below:

- Assessment of control over collective investment schemes: As a result of the adoption of IFRS 10 the company considers control over the fund manager to be a key aspect in determining whether a scheme is controlled by the company or not. Where the control criteria are not met, the criteria for joint control and significant influence are considered. Refer to Annexure A and Annexure B for information on the collective investment schemes classified as subsidiaries or associates.
- Impairment testing of intangibles note 2
- Valuation assumptions for both owner-occupied and investment properties notes 3 and 4
- Provision for deferred and current tax note 19
- Assumptions and estimates of contract holder liabilities (also applicable to reinsurance contracts) notes 12 and 15
- Valuation assumptions for financial instruments Annexure F

# SEGMENTAL REPORT

## For the year ended 30 June 2018

Management has determined the operating segments based on the way the business is managed. The reports used by the chief operating decision-makers, the members of the executive committee, to make strategic decisions reflect this.

The company has a segmental reporting view that is aligned with the client-centric goals of the company. The client-centric reporting view reflects the following segments:

- Momentum Retail: Momentum Retail offers a wide range of financial solutions to middle and affluent market segments. Its product range spans major insurance lines and a wide range of savings and investment products. Its business is differentiated through the quality of its advice channels and its commitment to high levels of client engagement to encourage its clients to make choices that optimise their financial and physical wellness. Its most popular product solutions are retirement savings and life insurance. Momentum Retail is closely associated with Multiply, MMI's client engagement programme. Clients who have Multiply active on their policies enjoy premium discounts, partner rewards and access to personal financial management tools.
- **Metropolitan Retail:** Metropolitan Retail is a long-established life insurance provider in the lower- and middleincome segments. Metropolitan Retail's most popular products include funeral plans, savings policies, underwritten life cover policies, and annuities. Its funeral plans are low sum insured whole life policies designed to pay for funeral costs. To extend its distribution channels and expand its solutions basket, Metropolitan recently partnered with African Bank to offer insurance and lending products to the existing Metropolitan client base.
- **Momentum Corporate:** Momentum Corporate provides insurance, administration and investment services to employee groups in the private and public sectors. The business is one of the largest underwriters of death and disability insurance in the corporate market. It also has a strong market share in umbrella funds (multi-employer retirement schemes) and annuity solutions.
- International: International operates in the rest of Africa, India and the United Kingdom. It offers a wide range of solutions in these areas, with a focus on life, health and short-term insurance products. In Africa, life insurance is offered in nine countries and health insurance offered in seven as well as in India. MMI's Multiply wellness programme is only active in India at present, where it complements the health insurance offering. The plan to exit a number of African countries to improve focus on remaining operations has been announced.
- Shareholder Capital: The Shareholder Capital segment reflects investment income on capital held to support
  operations, earnings from start-up ventures not yet allocated to other segments, and some costs not allocated to
  operating segments.

The product houses support the segments to deliver best of breed product solutions that segments can distribute to clients. There are five of these centres of excellence supporting the segments, namely: Investments and savings, Life Insurance, Health, Short-term Insurance and Client Engagement Solutions. Each of the centres of excellence design solutions that meet unique Financial Wellness needs of clients as identified by the segment business.

The executive committee assesses the performance of the operating segments based on core headline earnings. This measurement basis excludes the effect of net realised and fair value gains on financial assets and liabilities, investment variances, basis changes, certain non-recurring items, and the amortisation of intangible assets acquired in business combinations. For insurance operating segments, core headline earnings also exclude the effect of investment income on shareholder assets, as this income is managed on a company basis and is therefore included in the Shareholder Capital segment.

The majority of revenue earned by the company is attributable to South Africa.

A reconciliation of core headline earnings to earnings is provided in note 1.

## **Reconciliation of management information to IFRS**

The segmental information is reconciled to the IFRS income statement results. The "Reconciling items" column represents the IFRS accounting reclassifications and adjustments that are required to reconcile management information to the IFRS financial statements. More information has been provided as a footnote.

# SEGMENTAL REPORT

2018	Momentum Retail	Metropolitan Retail	Momentum Corporate	International	Shareholder capital	Segmental total	Reconciling items (1)	IFRS total
	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Revenue								
Net insurance premiums	24 064	7 368	20 301	-	-	51 733	(32 647)	19 086
Recurring premiums	8 990	6 064	10 989	-	-	26 043	(10 024)	16 019
Single premiums	15 074	1 304	9 312	-	-	25 690	(22 623)	3 067
Fee income	1 602	73	1 112	-	-	2 787	-	2 787
External fee income	1 602	73	1 112	-	-	2 787	-	2 787
Expenses								
Net payments to contract holders								
External payments	24 356	5 660	25 314	-	-	55 330	(33 592)	21 738
Other expenses	3 890	2 475	1 241	5	454	8 065	957	9 022
Sales remuneration	1 910	1 060	104	-	-	3 074	-	3 074
Administration expenses	1 980	1 415	1 137	5	408	4 945	-	4 945
Amortisation, depreciation and impairment	-	-	-	-	46	46	-	46
Direct property expenses and asset management fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	957	957
Income tax	933	158	527	-	-	1 618	-	1 618
Core headline earnings	1 022	611	423	(5)	518	2 569	-	2 569
Operating profit	1 540	850	588	(5)	21	2 994	-	2 994
Tax on operating profit	(518)	(239)	(165)	(0)	(4)	(926)	-	(926)
Investment income	-	-	-	-	604	604	-	604
Tax on investment income	-	-	-	-	(103)	( 103)	-	( 103)
Actuarial liabilities	205 571	34 913	116 054	-	-	356 538	-	356 538

 The 'Reconciling items' column relates to investment without DPF inflows and outflows included in the segmental split. Refer to note 14 for more information.
 The total of non-current assets (other than financial instruments, deferred tax assets, post-employment benefit assets, and rights arising under insurance contracts) located in South Africa is R92 880 million with no such non-current assets located in other countries.

# SEGMENTAL REPORT

2017	Retail	Metropolitan Retail	-	International	Shareholder capital	Segmental total	Reconciling items (1)	IFRS total
Pavanua	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
	00.044	C 000	40.240			50 152	(24,024)	18 221
Net insurance premiums	23 914	6 898	19 340	-	-		(31 931)	-
Recurring premiums	8 838	5 877	10 248	-	-	24 963	(9 290)	15 673
Single premiums	15 076	1 021	9 092	-	-	25 189	(22 641)	2 548
Fee income	1 785	79	976	-	-	2 840	-	2 840
External fee income	1 785	79	976	-	-	2 840	-	2 840
Expenses								
Net payments to contract holders								
External payments	24 757	5 321	20 595	-	-	50 673	(31 530)	19 143
Other expenses	3 696	2 328	1 136	23	209	7 392	982	8 374
Sales remuneration	2 047	1 025	103	-	-	3 175	-	3 175
Administration expenses	1 649	1 303	1 033	23	172	4 180	-	4 180
Amortisation, depreciation and impairment	-	-	-	-	37	37	-	37
Direct property expenses and asset management fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	982
Income tax	899	149	522	-	-	1 570	-	1 570
Core headline earnings	1 425	683	380	(22)	841	3 307	-	3 307
Operating profit	1 983	949	528	( 22)	290	3 728	_	3 728
Tax on operating profit	( 558)	(266)	(148)	(22)	(11)	(983)	_	(983)
Investment income	( 000)	(200)	(140)	-	693	693	_	693
Tax on investment income		-	-	-	( 131)	(131)	-	(131)
Actuarial liabilities	195 019	32 417	113 390	-	-	340 826	-	340 826

(1) The 'Reconciling items' column relates to investment without DPF inflows and outflows included in the segmental split. Refer to note 14 for more information.

(2) The total of non-current assets (other than financial instruments, deferred tax assets, post-employment benefit assets, and rights arising under insurance contracts) located in South Africa is R86 925 million, with no such non-current assets located in other countries

For the year ended 30 June 2018

## **1 EARNINGS PER ORDINARY SHARE**

	Basic earnings		
Attributable to owners of the parent	2018	2017	
Earnings (cents per share)	812	1 426	
Core headline earnings (cents per share)	1 352	1 742	
	Basic earnings		
Reconciliation of headline earnings attributable to owners of the parent	2018 Rm	2017 Rm	
Earnings – equity holders of the company	1 543	2 709	
Loss on sale of subsidiary	403	-	
Gain on sale of business	-	(73)	
(Reversal of impairment) and impairment of loans due from subsidiaries	( 26)	137	
Impairment of investment in subsidiaries below cost	345	-	
Impairment of owner-occupied property below cost	-	28	
Impairment of internally developed computer software	38	54	
Net realised and fair value losses/(gains) on excess	( 398)	13	
Basis and other changes and investment variances	600	384	
Amortisation of intangible assets relating to business combinations	33	27	
Non-core share-based payment expenses	( 29)	(36)	
Other non-core expenses	60	64	
Core headline earnings (2)	2 569	3 307	
Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue (million)	190	190	

## (1) Core headline earnings

Core headline earnings comprise operating profit and investment income on shareholder assets. It excludes net realised and fair value gains on financial assets and liabilities, investment variances and basis and other changes that can be volatile, certain non-recurring items, as well as the amortisation of intangible assets relating to business combinations.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
2 INTANGIBLE ASSETS	KIII	NIII
Goodwill	40	40
Value of in-force business acquired	596	639
Customer relationships	3	6
Deferred acquisition costs	1 930	1 966
Computer software	109	166
	2 678	2 817
2.1 Goodwill		
Cost	56	56
Accumulated impairment	(16)	(16)
Carrying amount	40	40
Carrying amount at beginning	40	40
Carrying amount at end	40	40
Cash-generating unit (CGU)		
Life books	40	40
	40	40

## Critical accounting estimates and judgements

Goodwill is allocated to CGUs for the purpose of impairment testing. The life book represents the CGU of the life insurance book of Commercial Union Life Association of South Africa Ltd of R40 million, acquired in 1999 (included in the Metropolitan Retail segment).

The recoverable value of this CGU is determined based on a value-in-use calculation. This calculation uses cash flow projections based on financial budgets approved by management covering a one-year period. Cash flows beyond one year are extrapolated using the estimated growth for the CGU. Future cash flows are discounted at a rate of return that makes allowance for the uncertain nature of the future cash flows. This calculation is dependent on the assumptions disclosed below.

	2018		2017	
Assumptions	Risk		Risk	
	discount	Growth	discount	Growth
	rate	rate	rate	rate
Commercial Union Life Association of South Africa Ltd	12%	8%	12%	8%

## Impairments

Impairment testing involves the calculation of present value of future profits. No impairment was made in the current or prior year.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
2.2 Value of in-force business acquired		
Acquisition of insurance and investment contracts with DPF		
Cost	1 040	1 040
Accumulated amortisation	( 444)	( 401)
Carrying amount	596	639
Carrying amount at beginning	639	672
Amortisation charges	( 43)	(33)
Carrying amount at end	596	639
The carrying amount is made up as follows:		
Sage - Shareholder capital segment	596	639
	596	639

As a result of certain insurance contracts acquisitions, the company carries an intangible asset representing the VIF acquired. R596 million (2017: R639 million) relates to the acquisition of Sage and will be fully amortised by 2032.

## Critical accounting estimates and judgements

The value of in-force business acquired is tested for impairment through the liability adequacy test. Changing the amortisation period by 20% does not have a material impact on the company earnings before tax.

## 2.3 Customer relationships

Cost	17	17
Accumulated amortisation	(14)	(11)
Carrying amount	3	6
Carrying amount at beginning	6	9
Amortisation charges	(3)	(3)
Carrying amount at end	3	6
The carrying amount is made up as follows: Client contracts from Everest Corporate Benefits (Pty) Ltd - Shareholder capital segment	3	6

Customer relationships acquired represent the fair value of customer relationships in place immediately before a business combination took place. The business combinations relate to the acquisition of client contracts from Everest Corporate Benefits (Pty) Ltd of R3 million (2017: R6 million). This intangible will be fully amortised by 2019.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
2.4 Deferred acquisition costs	KIII	
	5 160	4.000
Cost		4 638
Accumulated amortisation	(3 230)	(2 672)
Carrying amount	1 930	1 966
Carrying amount at beginning	1 966	1 987
Additions	522	264
Amortisation charges	( 558)	( 285)
Carrying amount at end	1 930	1 966
2.5 Computer software		
Acquired computer software		
Cost	131	64
Accumulated amortisation	( 101)	( 32)
Carrying amount	30	32
Carrying amount at beginning	32	38
Additions	3	-
Amortisation charges	( 5)	(6)
Carrying amount at end	30	32
Internally developed computer software		
Cost	304	280
Accumulated amortisation	(70)	(44)
Accumulated impairment	( 155)	( 102)
Carrying amount	79	134
Carrying amount at beginning	134	221
Additions	26	45
Disposals	-	( 42)
Amortisation charges	( 28)	(14)
Impairment charges	( 53)	( 76)
Carrying amount at end	79	134
Total computer software	109	166

## Material computer software

The Metropolitan Retail segment has computer software of R23 million (2017: R73 million) which will be fully amortised by 2020, while the Momentum Retail segment has computer software of R14 million (2017: R23 million) which will be fully amortised by 2021.

During the current year, based on management assessment, a system was written off and the impairment charge of R53m relates to this write-off.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
3 OWNER-OCCUPIED PROPERTIES		
Owner-occupied properties - at fair value	1 642	1 851
Historical carrying value – cost model	809	843
Fair value at beginning	1 851	1 556
Additions	41	13
Disposals	( 173)	(8)
Revaluations	61	121
Depreciation charge	( 46)	(48)
Impairment below cost	-	(28)
Transfer (to)/from investment properties	( 92)	111
Transfer (to)/from investment properties under development		134
Fair value at end	1 642	1 851

A register of owner-occupied properties is available for inspection at the company's registered office. Owner-occupied properties are classified as level 3.

## Critical accounting estimates and judgements

All properties are valued using a discounted cash flow (DCF) method or the income capitalisation approach based on the aggregate contractual or market-related rent receivable less associated costs. The DCF takes projected cash flows and discounts them at a rate which is consistent with comparable market transactions. Any gains or losses arising from changes in fair value are included in other comprehensive income for the year. All owner-occupied properties were valued internally by Eris at the end of the current and prior year.

Assumptions	Base assumption	-	Change in Decrease in assumption Rm	
Capitalisation rate	8% - 11%		128	(104)
Discount rate	13% - 16%		83	(109)

Capitalisation and discount rates (2017: 9% - 10% and 14% - 15% respectively) are determined based on a number of factors, including but not limited to the following: the current risk-free rate, the risk associated with the income stream flowing from the property, the real estate cycle, current economic conditions at both the micro- and macro-economic level and the yield that an investor would require in order to make the property an attractive investment. For valuation purposes, existing lease agreements and subsequent expected rentals are used to determine the fair value of each building. Eris is responsible for all of the internal valuations of the company. Their valuators hold recognised and relevant professional qualifications and have recent experience in the location and category of the owner-occupied property being valued.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
4 INVESTMENT PROPERTIES		
At 30 June investment properties comprised the following property types:		
Industrial	285	302
Shopping malls	3 557	3 432
Office buildings	2 270	2 139
Hotels	264	250
Vacant land	28	605
Other	70	67
Property at valuation	6 474	6 795
Accelerated rental income (note 8)	( 153)	(156)
	6 321	6 639
Investment properties under development		
Fair value at beginning	692	564
Transfer to completed properties	( 115)	-
Transfer to owner-occupied properties	-	(134)
Disposals	( 847)	-
Capitalised subsequent expenditure	270	262
Fair value at end	-	692
Completed properties		
Fair value at beginning	5 947	6 106
Capitalised subsequent expenditure	32	62
Additions	-	2
Disposals	( 102)	(309)
Net gain from fair value adjustments	234	205
Change in accelerated rental income	3	(8)
Transfer from/(to) owner-occupied properties	92	(111)
Transfer from investment properties under development	115	-
Fair value at end	6 321	5 947
Total investment properties	6 321	6 639

A register of investment properties is available for inspection at the company's registered office.

### Critical accounting estimates and judgements

All properties were internally or externally valued using a discounted cash flow method based on contractual or marketrelated rent receivable. External valuations were obtained for certain properties as at 30 June 2018, amounting to 6% of the portfolio for the company. Eris Property Group (Eris) is responsible for the internal valuations of the company. Their valuators hold recognised and relevant professional qualifications and have recent experience in the location and category of the investment property being valued.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Assumptions	Base assumption	Change in assumption	Change in Decrease in assumption Rm	Increase in
Capitalisation rate	7% - 11%	10%	502	(411)
Discount rate	13% - 16%	10%	326	(428)

Capitalisation and discount rates (2017: 9% - 10% and 12% - 16% respectively) used reflect the security of the income and covenant of strength from the existing tenants. For valuation purposes, existing lease agreements and subsequent expected rentals are used to determine the fair value of each building.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

#### **5 INTEREST IN SUBSIDIARIES**

	Category*	Effecti hold		Investm Amou owing b subsidi	unts by/(to)	olding co Com carry amo	pany ying	Carrying (includi acco	ng loan	Nature of business	Country of incorporation
Subsidiaries (directly held): Listed		2018 %	2017 %	2018 Rm	2017 Rm	2018 Rm	2017 Rm	2018 Rm	2017 Rm		
Collective investment schemes (Annexure A)	FVTI	Various	Various	-	-	65 531	55 528	65 531	55 528	Unit trusts	South Africa
<b>Unlisted</b> Momentum Asset Management (Pty) Ltd	AFS	100	100	2	( 34)	720	1 018	722	984	Investment Management	South Africa
Momentum Short-term Insurance Company Ltd MMI Multiply (Pty) Ltd Momentum Wealth International Ltd MMI Health (Pty) Ltd Momentum Wealth (Pty) Ltd 129 Rivonia Road (Pty) Ltd 129 Rivonia Road (Pty) Ltd Momentum Alternative Investments (Pty) Ltd Momentum Alternative Investments (Pty) Ltd Momentum Life Botswana Ltd Momentum Alternative Insurance Ltd Momentum Ability Ltd Gamaphuteng Enterprises (Proprietary) Ltd Momentum Structured Insurance Ltd Momentum Consult (Pty) Ltd MMI Short Term Insurance Administration (Pty) Ltd Aconcagua 14 Investments (RF) (Pty Ltd 102 Rivonia Road (Pty) Ltd	AFS AFS AFS AFS AFS AFS AFS AFS AFS AFS	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	29 8 14 - 310 1 145 ( 2) - 9 - 4 - 101 4 - 101 4 - (15)	( 0 1) 19 507 32 455 203 474 ( 10) - ( 1) - ( 1) - 4 - 71 102 7 - ( 15)	482 380 354 - 134 - 51 7 26 28 21 9 10 - 84 - 307 90	495 - 423 403 396 - 253 86 41 27 23 12 10 - 269 315 86	511 388 368 - 444 1 145 49 7 35 28 21 13 10 101 88 307 75	514 507 455 858 599 474 243 86 40 27 23 16 10 71 102 276 315 71	Short term insurance Client Engagement Services Investment services Medical schemes administrator Investment Management Property Investment Investment Management Investment Management Investment Management Investment Management Investment Infinancial instruments Credit Life + Group Life insurance Short term Insurance Long term Insurance Property Investment Short term insurance Sales and distribution service Short term insurance admin Special purpose - Investments Property Investment Property Investment	South Africa South Africa Guernsey South Africa South Africa
Tsumeb Mall (Pty) Ltd Other unlisted investments in subsidiaries	FVTI AFS	56 Various	56 Various	- 88	- 95	3 29	- 41	3 117	136	Property Investment Various	Namibia Various
Other unlisted investments in subsidiaries *AFS: Available for sale; FVTI: Fair value	FVTI	Various	Various	31 1 728	44 1 953	7 68 273	5 59 431	38 70 001	49 61 384	Various	Various

MMI Group Limited 2018 Annual Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
6 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS 6.1 Securities designated at fair value through income		
Equity securities	44 086	50 067
Debt securities	75 628	78 222
Funds on deposit and other money market instruments	12 188	12 914
Unit-linked investments	137 554	121 597
	269 456	262 800
Open ended	182 639	172 732
Current	21 202	21 764
Non-current	65 615	68 304
1 to 5 years	25 019	25 006
5 to 10 years	13 114	12 255
> 10 years	27 482	31 043
	269 456	262 800

General

The open-ended maturity category includes investment assets such as listed and unlisted equities, unit-linked investments and other non-term instruments. For these instruments, management is unable to provide a reliable estimate of maturity, given factors such as the volatility of the respective markets and policyholder behaviour.

A schedule of equity securities is available for inspection at the company's registered office.

### For the year ended 30 June 2018

			2018	2017
			Rm	Rm
6.2 Investments in associates designated at fair value throug	gh income			
Collective investment schemes (refer to Annexure B)			17 253	18 848
	201	8	201	7
	Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities
	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
6.3 Derivative financial instruments				
Held for trading	2 770	2 013	2 382	1 758
Held for hedging purposes	-	-	-	-
	2 770	2 013	2 382	1 758
Current	1 057	231	292	73
Non-current	1 713	1 782	2 090	1 685
	2 770	2 013	2 382	1 758

As part of its asset and liability management, the company purchases derivative financial instruments to reduce the exposure of policyholder and shareholder assets to market risks and to match the liabilities arising on insurance contracts.

Under no circumstances are derivative contracts entered into for speculative purposes. Where derivative financial instruments do not meet the hedge accounting criteria in IAS 39 - Financial instruments: recognition and measurement - they are classified and accounted for as instruments held for trading in accordance with the requirements of this standard.

The following table shows the fair value of derivative financial instruments recorded as assets or liabilities, together with their effective exposure. Effective exposure is the exposure of a derivative financial contract or instrument to the underlying asset by also taking delta (the ratio comparing the change in the price of the underlying asset to the corresponding change in the price of a derivative) into account, where applicable.

The mark-to-market value of a derivative does not give an indication of the effective exposure of portfolios to changes in market values of that derivative position. The effective exposure of a derivative position reflects the equivalent amount of the underlying security that would provide the same profit or loss as the derivative position, given an incremental change in the price of the underlying security. A derivative position is translated into the equivalent physical holding, or its market value, which provides a meaningful measure in respect of asset allocation. For example:

- the market value for swaps, such as interest rate swaps;

- the underlying market value represented by futures contracts; and

- the delta adjusted effective exposure derived from an option position.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

		2018			2017	
	Effective			Effective		
	exposure	Assets	Liabilities	exposure	Assets	Liabilities
	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Derivatives held for trading						
Equity derivatives		18	34		57	18
Options, OTC	-	-	-	-	-	-
Options, exchange traded	( 179)	13	-	235	48	-
Futures, exchange traded	(1 406)	5	-	(638)	3	-
Swaps, OTC	34	-	34	13	6	18
Interest rate derivatives		2 739	1 021		2 318	907
Options, OTC	174	9	-	210	14	-
Swaps, OTC	(1 709)	2 730	1 021	(1 399)	2 304	907
Forward rate agreement, OTC	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds		8	98	_	1	36
Options, exchange traded	( 47)	-	-	(7)	-	-
Futures, OTC	(3 511)	8	98	(1 975)	1	36
Futures, exchange traded	(2 511)	-	-	(1 246)	-	-
Credit derivatives		5	4		6	2
Swaps, OTC	(1)	5	4	(4)	6	2
Currency derivatives		-	856		-	795
Futures, OTC	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swaps, OTC	856	-	856	795	-	795
Futures, exchange traded	( 30)	-	-	(11)	-	-
Derivatives held for trading	(8 330)	2 770	2 013	(4 027)	2 382	1 758
Total derivatives financial instruments	_	2 770	2 013	_	2 382	1 758

At their inception derivatives often involve only a mutual exchange of promises with little or no transfer of consideration. However, these instruments frequently involve a high degree of leverage and are very volatile. A relatively small movement in the value of the asset, rate or index underlying a derivative contract may have a significant impact on the profit or loss of the company.

Over-the-counter derivatives may expose the company to the risks associated with the absence of an exchange market on which to close out an open position.

The company's exposure under derivative contracts is closely monitored as part of the overall management of the company's market risk.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### Offsetting

The following financial instruments are subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements and similar agreements:

### **Derivative financial assets**

	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
Gross amounts of recognised financial assets	2 770	2 382
Gross amounts of recognised financial liabilities set off in the statement of financial position	-	-
Net amounts of financial assets presented in the statement of financial position	2 770	2 382
Related amounts not set off in the statement of financial position		
- Financial instruments	( 771)	( 679)
- Cash collateral received	( 719)	( 494)
Net amount	1 280	1 209

Derivative financial liabilities		
	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
Gross amounts of recognised financial liabilities	2 013	1 758
Gross amounts of recognised financial assets set off in the statement of financial position	-	-
Net amounts of financial liabilities presented in the statement of financial position	2 013	1 758
Related amounts not set off in the statement of financial position		
- Financial instruments	( 771)	( 629)
- Cash collateral received	( 600)	( 522)
Net amount	642	607

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
7 LOANS AND RECEIVABLES		
Accounts receivable	645	1 418
Less provision for impairment	( 36)	(44)
Unsettled trades	273	141
Loans	5 250	5 808
Related party loans		
Staff loans	14	16
Loans due from subsidiaries and fellow MMI Holdings Ltd subsidiaries	4 011	4 452
Less provision for impairment	( 200)	(227)
Other related party loans	97	138
Other loans		
Due from agents, brokers and intermediaries	453	480
Less provision for impairment	( 211)	(238)
Policy loans	1 086	1 187
	6 132	7 323
Current	6 086	7 257
Non-current	46	66
	6 132	7 323
Reconciliation of aggregated provision accounts		
Balance at beginning	509	382
Additional provision		302 139
Paid/reversed during year	( 62)	(12)
Balance at end	447	509
		009

### Terms and conditions and impairment provisions of material loans

- Loans to group companies are interest free, repayable on demand, and are unsecured.
- Staff loans consist of personal computer and micro loans, with a repayment date of 3 years and interest rates ranging between 15% and 19% (2017: 16% and 19%) that are unsecured, as well as bonds with a repayment date of 30 years and interest rate of between 5% and 10% (2017: between 5% and 11%) that are secured by the employee's pension.
- Policy loans are limited to and secured by the underlying value of the unpaid policy benefits. Some of these loans
  attract interest at prime plus 1% and other loans attract interest at the prime rate. These loans have no fixed
  repayment date. Policy loans are tested for impairment against the surrender value of the policy.

#### Impairment of loans

- Impairment of loans to agents, brokers and intermediaries is mainly due to intermediaries moving to out-of-service status and unproductive agent accounts.
- Loans due from subsidiaries are impaired where there is an indication that the loan might not be repaid, mostly in cases where the subsidiary's liabilities exceed its assets and where there are no immediate repayment terms.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

2018	2017
Rm	Rm

### **8 INSURANCE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES**

Receivables arising from insurance contracts, investment contracts with DPF and reinsurance

contracts	2 531	2 379
Insurance contract holders	1 883	1 848
Investment contract holders with DPF	44	44
Less provision for impairment	( 51)	( 32)
Due from reinsurers	655	519
Accelerated rental income (note 4)	152	156
	2 683	2 535
Current	2 568	2 326
Non-current	115	209
	2 683	2 535

### Impairment of receivables arising from insurance contracts and investment contracts with DPF

Impairment is mainly due to expected payment defaults and is based on past experience.

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
9 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
Bank and other cash balances	5 145	5 103
Funds on deposit and other money market instruments – maturity < 90 days	7 333	8 951
	12 478	14 054

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### **10 CREDIT RISK EXPOSURE**

Refer to note 47 for detail on the credit risk management.

### Credit risk exposure

The company's maximum exposure to credit risk, is through the following classes of	of assets which equals	their carrying values.
The company's maximum exposure to credit risk, is through the following classes c	n assets, which equals	their carrying values.

	20	18	20	17
	Credit exposure	Security and credit enhance- ments	Credit exposure	Security and credit enhance- ments
	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Designated at fair value through income				
Debt securities	75 628	292	78 222	268
Stock and loans to government and other public bodies	33 753	-	36 557	-
Other debt instruments	41 875	292	41 665	268
Funds on deposit and other money market instruments	12 188	-	12 914	-
Unit-linked investments (categorised as interest bearing and money market - refer note 41.1)	33 823	-	29 153	-
Collective investment schemes	31 321	-	27 027	-
Other unit-linked investments	2 502	-	2 126	-
Derivative financial instruments	2 770	-	2 382	-
Held for trading	2 770	-	2 382	-
Held for hedging purposes	-	-	-	-
Interest in subsidiary companies	68 273	-	59 431	-
Loans and receivables	6 129	-	7 323	-
Accounts receivable	605	-	1 374	-
Unsettled trades	274	-	141	-
Loans	5 250	-	5 808	-
Other receivables				
Receivables arising from insurance contracts, investment contracts with DPF and reinsurance contracts	2 683	-	2 535	-
Cash and cash equivalents	12 478	-	14 054	-
Total assets bearing credit risk	213 972	292	206 014	268

#### **Credit quality**

The assets in the company's maximum exposure table are analysed in the following table, using national scale long-term credit ratings issued by rating agencies, or national scale ratings generated by an internal model where rating agency ratings are not available. The internal rating scale is based on internal definitions and influenced by definitions published by external rating agencies including Moody's, S&P and GCR. Refer to Annexure D for the definitions used in this section.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	AAA	AA	Α	BBB	BB	В	Unrated	Total
2018	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Debt securities - Stock and loans to government and other public bodies	27 804	4 803	941	125	1	79	-	33 753
Debt securities - other debt instruments Cash and cash equivalents and funds on	8 595	24 688	5 754	250	233	306	2 049	41 875
deposit	1 198	21 131	436	5	1 598	-	298	24 666
Derivative financial instruments	935	1 808	-	-	-	-	27	2 770
Other unrated instruments								
Interest in subsidiary companies (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 273	68 273
Loans and other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 129	6 129
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 683	2 683
Unit-linked investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 823	33 823
	38 532	52 430	7 131	380	1 832	385	113 282	213 972

	AAA	AA	Α	BBB	BB	В	Unrated	Total
2017	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Debt securities - Stock and loans to government and other public bodies	26 520	6 840	2 916	115	98	-	68	36 557
Debt securities - other debt instruments Cash and cash equivalents and funds on	8 533	14 464	13 789	1 205	1 953	37	1 684	41 665
deposit	1 956	7 047	15 374	191	1 941	32	427	26 968
Derivative financial instruments	493	166	1 665	-	-	-	58	2 382
Other unrated instruments								
Interest in subsidiary companies (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 431	59 431
Loans and other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 322	7 322
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 535	2 535
Unit-linked investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 153	29 153
	37 502	28 517	33 744	1 511	3 992	69	100 678	206 013

(1) Interest in subsidiary companies include R65 531 million (2017: R55 528 million) relating to collective investment schemes which are exposed to minimal credit risk.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### Credit quality of reinsurers

The table below represents the reinsured portion of all the businesses with whom the company has reinsured (included in Other receivables) as well as their respective national scale credit rating issued by rating agencies, or national scale ratings generated by an internal model where rating agency ratings are not available:

	201	2018				
Reinsurer	Reinsured portion - %	Credit rating	Reinsured portion - %	Credit rating		
Swiss Re	29%	AA-	34%	AA-		
General Cologne Re	24%	AA+	25%	AA+		
Hannover Re	5%	AA-	5%	AA-		
RGA Re	14%	AA-	9%	AA-		
Munich Re	26%	AA-	25%	AA-		
Other	2%	А	2%	А		
	100%		100%	-		
				-		

The following tables analyse the age of financial assets that are past due as at the reporting date but not impaired:

	0 – 90 days	90 days - 1 year	1 - 5 years	> 5 years	Total
2018	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Loans and receivables					
Loans (including amounts due from agents, brokers and intermediaries) Accounts receivable	11 382	- 12	- 36	-	11 430
Other receivables					
Receivables arising from insurance contracts, investment contracts with DPF and reinsurance			_		
contracts	580	19	7	13	619
_	973	31	43	13	1 060
	0 – 90 days	90 days - 1 year	1 - 5 years	> 5 years	Total
2017	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Loans and receivables					
Loans (including amounts due from agents, brokers and intermediaries) Accounts receivable	6 499	- 43	1 28	-	7 570
Other receivables					
Receivables arising from insurance contracts, investment contracts with DPF and reinsurance contracts	401	46	20	17	101
contracts		46	-	<u> </u>	484
	906	89	49	17	1 061

#### Financial assets designated at fair value through income

Certain instruments in the company's statement of financial position, listed per class in the table below, that would have otherwise been classified as loans and receivables under IAS 39, have been designated at fair value through income.

### For the year ended 30 June 2018

	Carrying	/alue
	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
Assets		
Debt securities	56 446	55 882
Funds on deposit and other money market instruments	12 118	13 122
	68 564	69 004

### **11 FINANCIAL ASSETS HIERARCHY**

Refer to Annexure F for the valuation techniques relating to this note.

The following table provides an analysis of the financial assets at fair value into the various levels:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
2018	Rm	Rm 70.400	Rm	Rm
Designated at fair value through income	207 483	76 496	2 730	286 709
Equity securities	10.000			40.000
Local listed	43 066	1	1	43 068
Foreign listed	970	-	-	970
Unlisted	-	15	33	48
Debt securities				
Stock and loans to government and other public bodies Local listed	20 223	9 827	-	30 050
Foreign listed	-	23	-	23
Unlisted	-	3 680	-	3 680
Other debt instruments				
Local listed	-	18 915	8	18 923
Foreign listed	-	331	-	331
Unlisted	-	21 017	1 604	22 621
Funds on deposit and other money market instruments	-	12 188	-	12 188
Unit-linked investments				
Collective investment schemes				
Local unlisted or listed quoted	89 398	653	-	90 051
Foreign unlisted or listed quoted	36 322	15	65	36 402
Foreign unlisted unquoted	-	415	148	563
Other unit-linked investments				
Local unlisted or listed quoted	251	3 252	21	3 524
Local unlisted unquoted	-	6 164	727	6 891
Foreign unlisted unquoted	-	-	123	123
Foreign unlisted or listed quoted	-	-	-	-
Investments in associates designated at fair value through income	17 253	-	-	17 253
Derivative financial instruments	8	2 762	-	2 770
Held for trading	8	2 762	-	2 770
Interest in subsidiary companies	64 998	-	3 275	68 273
Designated at fair value	-	-	2 742	2 742
Collective investment schemes	64 998	-	533	65 531
Non-financial assets	-	-	7 963	7 963
Owner-occupied properties	-	-	1 642	1 642
Investment properties	-	-	6 321	6 321
	272 489	79 258	13 968	365 715

There were no significant transfers between level 1 and level 2 assets in the current year or in the prior year.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

2017	Level 1 Rm	Level 2 Rm	Level 3 Rm	Total Rm
2017 Designated at fair value through income	200 211	77 300	4 137	281 648
Equity securities	200 211	11.000		201 0 10
Local listed	49 371	69	_	49 440
Foreign listed	49 37 1 526	09	-	49 440
Unlisted	520	-	- 101	101
Debt securities	-	-	101	101
Stock and loans to government and other public bodies Local listed	23 922	9 272	-	33 194
Foreign listed	-	20	-	20
Unlisted	-	3 343	-	3 343
Other debt instruments				
Local listed	-	19 854	8	19 862
Foreign listed	-	15	-	15
Unlisted	-	20 194	1 594	21 788
Funds on deposit and other money market instruments	-	12 779	135	12 914
Unit-linked investments				
Collective investment schemes				
Local unlisted or listed quoted	78 492	38	2	78 532
Foreign unlisted or listed quoted	26 647	14	17	26 678
Foreign unlisted unquoted	-	358	152	510
Other unit-linked investments				
Local unlisted or listed quoted	585	6 763	-	7 348
Local unlisted unquoted	1 820	4 551	2 067	8 438
Foreign unlisted unquoted	-	-	61	61
Foreign unlisted or listed quoted	-	30	-	30
Investments in associates designated at fair value through income	18 848	-	-	18 848
Derivative financial instruments	1	2 378	3	2 382
Held for trading	1	2 378	3	2 382
Interest in subsidiary companies	55 170	-	4 261	59 431
Designated at fair value	-	-	3 903	3 903
Collective investment schemes	55 170	-	358	55 528
Non-financial assets	-	-	8 490	8 490
Owner-occupied properties	-	-	1 851	1 851
Investment properties	-	-	6 639	6 639
	255 382	79 678	16 891	351 951

Collective investment schemes, Investments in collective investment scheme subsidiaries and Investments in associates designated at fair value through income are classified as level 1 due to there being an active market of transactions between investors and collective investment schemes based on a published price.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

			Financial in	nstruments			Non-fii instru	nancial ments	Non-current assets	
	Design	ated at fair v	alue through i	ue through income						
	Equity securities	Debt securities	Unit-linked investments	Funds on deposit and other money market instrument	Interest in subsidiary companies	Held for trading	occupied properties	Investment properties	Investment properties	Total
2018	Rm	Rm	Rm		Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Opening balance	101	1 602	2 299	135	4 261	3	1 851	6 639	-	16 891
Transfer from/(to) other asset classes	-	-	-	-	-	-	( 112)	112	-	-
Total realised gains/(losses) in net realised and fair value gains in the income statement	3	36	868	3	25	-	( 45)	-		890
Total unrealised gains/(losses) in net realised and fair value gains in the income statement Total gains/(losses) in other comprehensive income	( 12) -	6	50 -		( 191) (1 096)	-	- 61	246 -	-	99 (1 035)
Accrued interest in investment income in the income statement	-	5	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	14
Purchases	-	503	1 060	46	1 422		61	281	-	3 373
Sales/settlements – at fair value	( 58)	( 729)	(3 232)	( 193)	(1 146)	-	( 174)	( 957)	-	(6 489)
Transfers into level 3	-	289	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	328
Transfers out of level 3	-	( 100)	-	-	-	( 3)	-	-	-	( 103)
Closing balance	34	1 612	1 084	-	3 275	-	1 642	6 321		13 968

For the year ended 30 June 2018

							Non-current assets			
	Designated at fair val		alue through i	ncome		Derivative financial instruments				
	Equity securities	Debt securities	Unit-linked investments	Funds on deposit and other money market instrument	Interest in subsidiary companies	y trading	Owner- occupied properties	Investment properties	Investment properties	Total
2017	Rm	Rm	Rm		Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Opening Balance	179	1 989	2 350	-	4 379	-	1 556	6 670	470	17 593
Transfer from/(to) other asset classes	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	3	-	-
Total realised gains/(losses) in net realised and fair value gains in the income statement	12	( 11)	540	-	-	-	( 48)	-	-	493
Total unrealised gains/(losses) in net realised and fair value gains in the income statement Total gains/(losses) in other comprehensive income	( 27)	25 -	66 -	-	( 227) ( 51)		( 28) 121	197 -	- -	7 70
Accrued interest in investment income in the income statement Purchases	- 33	110 1 331	- 4 111	6 157	- 191	- 2	- 262	- 77	-	116 6 164
Sales/settlements - at fair value	( 96)	(1 849)	(4 768)	(106)	( 31)	-	(9)	( 308)	( 470)	(7 637)
Transfers into level 3	-	7	-	78	-	-	-	-	-	85
Transfers out of level 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	101	1 602	2 299	135	4 261	3	1 851	6 639	-	16 891

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Sensitivity of level 3 financial instruments measured at fair value to changes in key assumptions:

	<u>.</u>		Financial ir	struments			
	Desig	nated at fair va	lue through inc	ome		Derivative financial instruments	
	Equity securities	Debt securities	Unit-linked investments	Funds on deposit and other money market instrument	Interest in subsidiary companies	Held for trading	Total
2018	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Carrying value	34	1 612	1 084	-	3 275	-	6 005
Assumption change	10% increase/ (decrease) in markets	1% increase/ (decrease) in interest rates	10% increase/ (decrease) in unit price	1% increase/ (decrease) in interest rates	10% increase/ (decrease) in markets	1% increase/ (decrease) in interest rates	
Effect of increase in assumption	3	( 16)	108	-	328	-	423
Effect of decrease in assumption	( 3)	16	( 108)	-	( 328)	-	( 423)
2017	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Carrying value	101	1 602	2 299	135	4 261	3	8 401
Assumption change	10% increase/ (decrease) in markets	1% increase/ (decrease) in interest rates	10% increase/ (decrease) in unit price	1% increase/ (decrease) in interest rates	10% increase/ (decrease) in markets	1% increase/ (decrease) in interest rates	
Effect of increase in assumption	10	( 16)	230	(1)	426	-	649
Effect of decrease in assumption	( 10)	16	( 230)	1	( 426)	-	( 649)

The following table provides an analysis of the fair value of financial assets not carried at fair value in the statement of financial position.

	20	18	20	17
	Carrying value	Fair value	Carrying value	Fair value
	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Assets				
Loans and receivables	6 132	6 151	7 323	7 352
Loans	5 250	5 269	5 808	5 837
Unsettled trades	273	273	141	141
Accounts receivable	609	609	1 374	1 374
Cash and cash equivalents	12 478	12 478	14 054	14 054
	18 610	18 629	21 377	21 406

#### Calculation of fair value

- For accounts receivable, cash and cash equivalents and receivables arising from investment contracts, the carrying value approximates fair value due to their short-term nature.
- The company's policy loan values are based on the surrender values.
- For the remainder of the loans, the carrying value approximates fair value due to their short-term nature.
- The loans and accounts receivable are classified as level 2.

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
12 REINSURANCE CONTRACTS		
Reinsurance asset relating to long-term insurance	1 141	1 039
Prepaid reinsurance	731	675
	1 872	1 714
Balance at beginning	1 714	1 735
Sale of business	-	(166)
Movement charged to income statement	158	145
Balance at end	1 872	1 714
Current	1 031	989
Non-current	841	725
	1 872	1 714

Refer to note 15 for relevant assumptions and estimates applied in valuation of the reinsurance assets.

Amounts due from reinsurers in respect of claims incurred by the company on contracts that are reinsured, are included in insurance and other receivables. Refer to note 8.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
13 INSURANCE CONTRACTS		
Long-term insurance contracts – gross	98 009	96 613
Less: recovery from reinsurers (note 12)	(1 872)	(1 714)
Long-term insurance contracts – net	96 137	94 899
Movement in long-term insurance contract liabilities		
Balance at beginning	96 613	97 749
Transfer to / from policyholder liabilities under insurance contracts	1 396	( 970)
Increase in retrospective liabilities	1 156	(40)
Unwind of discount rate	3 093	3 479
Expected release of margins	(2 621)	(2 749)
Expected cash flows	(3 510)	(3 952)
Change in economic assumptions	( 29)	(17)
Change in non-economic assumptions	816	380
New business	1 699	2 048
Experience variances	792	(119)
Sale of business	-	( 166)
Balance at end	98 009	96 613
Open-ended	14 822	13 785
Current	12 727	10 397
Non-current	70 460	72 431
	98 009	96 613

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
14 INVESTMENT CONTRACTS		
Investment contracts with DPF	22 752	22 750
Investment contracts designated at fair value through income	235 777	221 463
Total investment contract liability	258 529	244 213
Movement in investment contracts with DPF		
Balance at beginning	22 750	23 581
Transfer from policyholder liabilities under investment contracts with DPF	2	( 831)
Increase/(decrease) in retrospective liabilities	( 28)	(1 184)
Unwind of discount rate	( 2)	(8)
Expected release of margins	( 116)	( 180)
Expected cash flows	( 125)	(102)
Change in economic assumptions	(1)	-
Change in non-economic assumptions	20	11
New business	339	642
Experience variances	( 85)	(10)
Balance at end	22 752	22 750
Open-ended	18 302	17 752
Current	690	738
Non-current	3 760	4 260
	22 752	22 750
Movement in investment contracts designated at fair value through income		
Balance at beginning	221 463	218 927
Sale of business	-	(1 355)
Transfer of business	31	-
Contract holder movements	14 283	3 891
Deposits received	32 647	31 857
Contract benefit payments	(33 592)	(31 530)
Fees on investment contracts	(2 238)	(2 281)
Fair value adjustment to policyholder liabilities under investment contracts	17 466	5 845
Balance at end	235 777	221 463
Open-ended	117 307	110 377
		4 439
Current	7 137	4 439
Current Non-current	7 137 111 333	106 647

The investment contracts designated at fair value through income would have been classified as payables under IAS 39 had they not been designated at fair value through income.

For the IFRS 7 disclosures relating to investment contracts, refer to note 18.

Refer to note 15 for the assumptions and estimates used.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### **15 CONTRACT HOLDER LIABILITIES – ASSUMPTIONS AND ESTIMATES**

The actuarial value of policyholder liabilities arising from long-term insurance contracts is determined using the financial soundness valuation method as described in the standard of actuarial practice note SAP 104 of the Actuarial Society of South Africa (ASSA). The valuation of contract holder liabilities is a function of methodology and assumptions. The methodology is described in the accounting policies in Annexure E.

The assumptions are set as follows:

- The best estimate for a particular assumption is determined;
- Prescribed margins are then applied, as required by the Long-term Insurance Act of South Africa and board notice 14 of 2010 issued in terms of the act, as well as SAP 104 and
- Discretionary margins may be applied, as required by the valuation methodology or if the statutory actuary considers such margins necessary to cover the risks inherent in the contracts.

The process used to decide on best-estimate assumptions is described below:

#### Mortality

- Individual smoothed bonus and non-profit business: Mortality assumptions are based on internal investigations into mortality experience. These are carried out at least annually, with the most recent investigation being in respect of the period ended December 2017 for MMIGL retail businesses.
- Conventional with-profit business (excluding home service funeral business): Regular mortality investigations are carried out, with the most recent investigations being in respect of the period to December 2017 for MMIGL retail businesses.
- Annuity business: Mortality assumptions for Metropolitan Retail annuity business are based on internal experience investigations. The most recent investigation was completed for the period ending 31 December 2017. The Momentum Retail annuitant mortality basis is derived from the RMV 92, RFV 92 and 2002 South African Annuitant standard mortality tables, adjusted for experience. The most recent investigation was carried out in 2017. Mortality assumptions for employee benefits contracts within the Momentum Corporate segment are based on the 2002 South African Annuitant mortality tables adjusted for experience. The most recent investigation was in respect of the period to December 2017. An explicit allowance is made for mortality improvements.
- Allowance for changes in future mortality as a result of AIDS for Individual life business has been made using models compliant with the ASSA APN 105.

#### Morbidity

- Internal morbidity and accident investigations on retail contracts are done regularly, the most recent being in respect of the period ended December 2017 for Momentum Retail. For Metropolitan Retail exposure is extremely low and morbidity rates are derived through collaboration with reinsurers. Assumptions relating to benefits under employee benefit contracts within the Momentum Corporate segment have been set relative to experience up to December 2017.
- For group life insurance contracts, the rate of recovery from disability is derived from industry experience studies, adjusted where appropriate for the company's own experience.
- For individual Permanent Health Insurance business (PHI), disability claim recovery probabilities are based on recovery rates provided by reinsurers.
- For benefits under employee benefit contracts within the Momentum Corporate segment, disability claim recovery probabilities are modelled using the group long-term disability table (GLTD) developed in the United States of America. The table details recovery rates for given ages, waiting periods and durations since disability. These recovery rates are then adjusted for the company's own experience.

#### Persistency

- Lapse and surrender assumptions are based on past experience. When appropriate, account is also taken of
  expected future trends (including the effect of expected premium reviews).
- Lapse investigations are performed at least annually for MMIGL retail business, the most recent being in respect of the period ended November 2017 for Metropolitan Retail business and December 2017 for Momentum Retail business.
- Surrender investigations are performed at least annually for MMIGL retail business, the most recent being in respect of the period ended February 2018 for Metropolitan Retail business and December 2017 for Momentum Retail business.
- Experience is analysed by product type as well as policy duration, distribution channel and smoker status.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### Expenses

Expenses are allocated into three major categories, namely new business, maintenance and development and project expenses. Expenses are allocated into these categories, as well as per segment and product, using a variety of methods. These methods include direct allocations according to function and/or operational structure, functional cost analyses as well as pre-defined cost allocation models.

- Provision for future renewal expenses starts at a level consistent with the budgeted expense for the 2019 financial year and allows for escalation at the assumed expense inflation rate of 6.0% over the planning horizon (three years) where after the inflation rate is derived from market inputs as the difference between nominal and real yields across the term structure of these curves. An additional 1% expense inflation is assumed in respect of retail business within the Momentum Retail segment to reflect the impact of the run-off of the closed books.
- Asset management expenses are expressed as an annual percentage of assets under management.

### Investment returns

- Market-related information is used to derive assumptions in respect of investment returns, discount rates used in calculating contract holder liabilities and renewal expense inflation.
- These assumptions take into account the notional long-term asset mix backing each liability type and are suitably adjusted for tax and investment expenses.
- Yields of appropriate duration from an appropriate market-related yield curve as at the valuation date are used to discount expected cash flows at each duration. The yield curve used is based on fixed or CPI-linked risk-free securities and, depending on the nature of the corresponding liability, adjusted for credit and liquidity spreads of the assets actually held in the underlying portfolio.
- Investment returns for other asset classes are set as follows:
  - Property rate: gilt rate + 1.0% (2017: + 1.0%)
  - Corporate bonds: gilt rate + 0.5% (2017: + 0.5%)
  - Cash rate: gilt rate 1.0% (2017: 1.0%)
- The main best-estimate assumptions, gross of tax, used in the valuation are:

	2018	2017
Gilt rate - risk-free investment return	9.5%	9.4%
Assumed investment return for individual smoothed bonus business	11.7%	11.6%
Renewal expense inflation	6.7%	6.8%

#### Future bonuses

- Contract holders' reasonable benefit expectations are allowed for by assuming bonus rates supported by the market value of the underlying assets and the assumed future investment return.
- For smoothed bonus business, where bonus stabilisation accounts (BSAs) are negative, liabilities are reduced by an amount that can reasonably be accepted to be recovered through under-distribution of bonuses during the ensuing three years. These amounts are determined by projecting BSAs three years into the future using assumed investment returns as per the valuation basis, net of applicable taxes and charges, as well as assumed bonus rates that are lower than those supported by the assumed investment return but nevertheless consistent with the bonus philosophies of the relevant funds. The assumed bonus rates are communicated to, and accepted by, both management and the respective boards of directors.
- For conventional with-profit business, all future bonuses are provided for at bonus rates supported by the market value of the underlying assets and the assumed future investment return. Any resulting reduction in future bonus rates used in the valuation assumptions, relative to those most recently declared, is communicated to, and accepted by, both management and the respective boards of directors at each annual bonus declaration.

#### Investment guarantees (APN 110)

- A market-consistent stochastic model was calibrated using market data as at 30 June 2018 and the value of the investment guarantee liabilities was calculated as at this date.
- APN 110 prescribes specific disclosure in respect of the market-consistent stochastic model that was used to calculate the liabilities.

Year	1	2	3	4	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
Yield % - 2018	7.1	7.6	8.0	8.3	8.6	9.6	10.1	10.4	10.6	10.6	10.5	10.4
Yield % - 2017	7.5	7.7	7.8	8.0	8.2	9.4	10.4	11.0	11.2	11.3	11.2	11.1

- fellowing table discloses and if a maintenant the same second in the main time to the second s

### MMI Group Limited 2018 Annual Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

The following instruments have been valued by the model:

Instrument	20	18	2017		
	Price (% of nominal)	Volatility	Price (% of nominal)	Volatility	
A 1-year at-the-money (spot) put on the FTSE/JSE Top 40 index	5.5%	18.9%	5.0%	18.4%	
A 1-year put on the FTSE/JSE Top 40 index, with a strike price equal to 0.8 of	1.2%	22.7%	1.0%	22.3%	
spot A 1-year put on the FTSE/JSE Top 40 index, with a strike price equal to a forward of 1.0388 (2017: 1.0476)	7.0%	18.1%	6.8%	17.4%	
A 5-year at-the-money (spot) put on the FTSE/JSE Top 40 index	5.7%	20.9%	7.0%	22.6%	
A 5-year put on the FTSE/JSE Top 40 index, with a strike price equal to $(1.04)^5$ of	10.9%	19.5%	12.9%	21.4%	
spot A 5-year put on the FTSE/JSE Top 40 index, with a strike price equal to a forward of 1.3416 (2017: 1.3195)	14.9%	18.9%	16.4%	20.9%	
A 20-year at-the-money (spot) put on the FTSE/JSE Top 40 index	1.2%	25.3%	1.5%	28.1%	
A 20-year put on the FTSE/JSE Top 40 index, with a strike price equal to (1.04) <sup>20</sup> of spot	6.6%	24.5%	6.9%	27.6%	
A 20-year put on the FTSE/JSE Top 40 index, with a strike price equal to a forward of 4.5263 (2017: 5.003)	25.2%	23.8%	29.1%	27.8%	
A 5-year put, with a strike price equal to $(1.04)^5$ of spot, on an underlying index constructed as 60% FTSE/JSE Top 40 and 40% ALBI, with rebalancing of the underlying index back to these weights taking place annually	4.7%	12.4%	5.7%	13.2%	
A 20-year put on an interest rate with a strike equal to the present 5-year forward rate at maturity of the put, which pays out if the 5-year forward rate at the time of maturity (in 20 years) is lower than this strike price	0.3%	n/a	0.3%	n/a	

Тах

• Future tax on investment returns is allowed for according to current four-fund tax legislation, by appropriately reducing the gross valuation interest rate expected to be earned in the future on the various books of business.

• A long-term assumption is made for assumed future tax relief on expenses, based on past experience and expected future trends.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### Basis and other changes

Assumptions and methodologies used in the financial soundness valuation basis are reviewed at the reporting date and the impact of any resulting changes in actuarial estimates is reflected in the income statement as they occur.

- Basis and other changes decreased the excess of assets over liabilities at 30 June 2018 by R508 million (2017: decrease of R309 million) for the company. The major contributors to this change were as follows for the company:
  - Actuarial methodology and other changes, positive R589 million (2017: positive R76 million).
- Experience basis changes of negative R1 097 million (2017: negative R385 million). The experience basis changes are in respect of withdrawal, expense and mortality assumptions.
- The impact of changes in the valuation discount rate, consequent changes in the assumed level of renewal expense inflation and investment over- or under-performance in respect of non-linked business is included under this heading.

#### Sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity of the value of contract holder liabilities to movement in the assumptions is shown in the table below. In each instance, the specified assumption changes while all the other assumptions remain constant.

The numbers in the table demonstrate the impact on liabilities if experience deviates from best-estimate assumptions by the specified amount in all future years.

	Liability	Renewal expenses decrease by 10%	Expense inflation de- creases by 1%		Mortality and morbidit y decrease by 5%	Invest- ment returns reduce by 1%
2018	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Insurance business						
Retail insurance business (excluding annuities)	53 900	52 784	53 181	54 330	51 372	54 798
Annuities (retail and employee benefits)	41 622	41 452	41 482	41 622	42 168	43 686
Employee benefits business (excluding annuities)	2 487	2 486	2 486	2 487	2 494	2 542
Investment with DPF business	22 752	22 735	22 742	22 748	22 744	22 961
Investment business	235 777	235 771	235 773	235 778	235 788	237 870
Total	356 538	355 228	355 664	356 965	354 566	361 857

	Liability	Renewal	Expense	Discontinu-	Mortality	Invest-
		expenses	inflation	ance rates	and	ment
		decrease	de-	decrease by	morbidity	returns
		by 10%	creases	10%	decrease	reduce by
			by 1%		by 5%	1%
2017	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Insurance business						
Retail insurance business (excluding annuities)	51 610	50 658	50 807	52 014	49 497	52 353
Annuities (retail and employee benefits)	40 866	40 713	40 735	40 866	41 304	42 741
Employee benefits business (excluding annuities)	4 137	4 137	4 137	4 137	4 137	4 152
Investment with DPF business	22 750	22 724	22 727	22 735	22 722	22 938
Investment business	221 463	221 426	221 426	221 430	221 395	223 443
Total	340 826	339 658	339 832	341 182	339 055	345 627

The impact of the reduction in the assumed investment return includes the consequent change in projected bonus rates, discount rates and the assumed level of renewal expense inflation.

The sensitivities were chosen because they represent the main assumptions regarding future experience that the company employs in determining its insurance liabilities. The magnitudes of the variances were chosen to be consistent with the sensitivities shown in MMI's published embedded value report and also to facilitate comparisons with similar sensitivities published by other insurance companies in South Africa.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

It is not uncommon to experience one or more of the stated deviations in any given year. There might be some correlation between sensitivities; for instance, changes in investment returns are normally correlated with changes in discontinuance rates. The table above shows the impact of each sensitivity in isolation, without taking into account possible correlations.

The table does not show the financial impact of variances in lump sum mortality and morbidity claims in respect of employee benefits business because of the annually renewable nature of this class of insurance. An indication of the sensitivity of financial results to mortality and morbidity variances on this class of business can be obtained by noting that a 5% (2017: 5%) increase in mortality and morbidity lump sum benefits paid on employee benefits business in any given year will result in a reduction of R122.5 million (2017: R115.5 million) in the before-tax earnings of the company.

It should be pointed out that the table shows only the sensitivity of liabilities to changes in valuation assumptions. It does not fully reflect the impact of the stated variances on the company's financial position. In many instances, changes in the fair value of assets will accompany changes in liabilities. An example of this is the annuity portfolio, where assets and liabilities are closely matched. A change in annuitant liabilities following a change in long-term interest rates will be countered by an almost equal change in the value of assets backing these liabilities, resulting in a relatively modest overall change in net asset value.

	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
16 FINANCIAL LIABILITIES DESIGNATED AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH INCOME		
Subordinated call notes	4 374	3 602
Carry positions	3 973	7 391
	8 347	10 993
Current	4 725	7 391
Non-current	3 622	3 602
	8 347	10 993

- Subordinated call notes (unsecured) the Financial Services Board (FSB) granted approval for the company to raise debt issuances. The company has sufficient cash to cover the debt. Refer to note 42 for more detail.
- Carry positions (secured) R284 million (2017: R1 642 million) relates to a carry position reported by Momentum Asset Managers that represents a sale and repurchase of assets in Momentum's annuity portfolio. These carry positions are secured by government stock with a value of R282 million (2017: R1 616 million). Offsetting has not been applied.
- These instruments would have been disclosed as payables under IAS 39 had they not been designated at fair value through income.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
17 OTHER PAYABLES		
Payables arising from insurance contracts and investment contracts with DPF	4 876	4 831
Claims in process of settlement		
Insurance contracts	3 018	3 242
Investment contracts with DPF	1 024	820
Premiums paid in advance	686	740
Due to reinsurers	148	29
Payables arising from investment contracts	981	668
Deferred revenue liability	239	255
Loans due to subsidiaries and fellow MMI Holdings Ltd subsidiaries	142	67
Commission creditors	750	793
Unsettled trades	265	363
Other payables	2 138	1 838
	9 391	8 815
Current	8 282	7 841
Non-current	1 109	974
	9 391	8 815
Reconciliation of deferred revenue liability		
Balance at beginning of year	255	250
Deferred income relating to new business	103	74
Amount recognised in income statement (refer to note 26)	( 119)	( 69)
Balance at end of year	239	255

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### **18 FINANCIAL LIABILITIES HIERARCHY**

Refer to Annexure F for the valuation techniques relating to this note.

The following liabilities are carried at fair value and have been split into a fair value hierarchy:

2018	Level 1 Rm	Level 2 Rm	Level 3 Rm	Total Rm
Investment contracts designated at fair value through income	-	235 752	25	235 777
Financial liabilities designated at fair value through income	-	8 347	-	8 347
Subordinated call notes	-	4 374	-	4 374
Carry positions	-	3 973	-	3 973
Derivative financial instruments	-	2 013	-	2 013
Held for trading	-	2 013	-	2 013
	-	246 112	Rm 25 - - - -	246 137

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
2017	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Investment contracts designated at fair value through income	-	221 428	35	221 463
Financial liabilities designated at fair value through income	-	10 993	-	10 993
Subordinated call notes	-	3 602	-	3 602
Carry positions	-	7 391	-	7 391
Derivative financial instruments	-	1 758	-	1 758
Held for trading	-	1 758	-	1 758
	-	234 179	35	234 214

There were no significant transfers between level 1 and level 2 liabilities in the current or previous year.

A reconciliation of the level 3 liabilities has been provided below:

	Investment contract designated at fair value through income	
	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
Opening Balance	35	76
Total realised gains/losses in net realised and fair value gains in the income statement	-	4
Total unrealised gains/losses in net realised and fair value gains in the income statement	2	(13)
Contract holder movements		
Benefits paid	( 13)	(36)
Investment return	-	4
Closing Balance	24	35

Sensitivity: Increasing/decreasing the investment return by 10% would decrease/increase the carrying value of level 3 financial instrument liabilities by R2.4 million (2017: R3.5 million) and R2.4 million (2017: R3.5 million) respectively.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

The following table provides an analysis of the fair value of financial liabilities not carried at fair value on the statement of financial position:

	20	18	20	17
	Carrying value Rm	Fair value Rm	Carrying value Rm	Fair value Rm
Liabilities				
Investment contracts with DPF	22 752	22 752	22 750	22 750
Other payables Payables arising from investment	10 372	10 372	9 483	9 483
contracts	981	981	668	668
Other payables	9 391	9 391	8 815	8 815
	33 124	33 124	32 233	32 233

#### Calculation of fair value

- The value of investment contracts with DPF is the retrospective accumulation of the fair value of the underlying assets, which is a reasonable approximation to the fair value of this financial liability.
- For payables arising from investment contracts and other payables, the carrying value approximates fair value due to their short-term nature.

	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
19 DEFERRED INCOME TAX		
Deferred tax liability	( 901)	( 994)
	( 901)	( 994)
Deferred tax is made up as follows:		
Accruals and provisions	( 16)	( 11)
Revaluations	( 514)	( 647)
Deferred tax on intangible assets as a result of business combinations	( 198)	(227)
Deferred revenue liability	123	126
Difference between published and statutory policyholder liabilities	945	967
Negative rand reserves	( 992)	(790)
Deferred acquisition costs	( 540)	(550)
Deferred assessed losses	442	214
Prepayments	( 16)	(6)
Other	( 135)	(70)
	( 901)	( 994)
Current	419	196
Non-current	(1 320)	(1 190)
	( 901)	( 994)

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
Movement in deferred tax	( 00 ()	(4, 400)
Balance at beginning	( 994)	(1 420)
Charge to the income statement	104	455
Accruals and provisions	(3)	( 68)
Revaluations	143	434
Deferred tax on intangible assets as a result of business combinations	29	36
Deferred revenue liability	(4)	3
Difference between published and statutory policyholder liabilities	( 22)	253
Negative rand reserves	( 201)	( 415)
Deferred acquisition costs	10	6
Deferred assessed losses	228	214
Prepayments	( 10)	1
Other	( 66)	(9)
Charge to other comprehensive income (note 23)	( 11)	(29)
Balance at end	( 901)	( 994)
Deferred tax asset on available tax losses and credits not provided for		_

#### **Deferred assessed losses**

Management has performed projections and indicated on the earnings profile that utilisation of the Return Transfer Credit (RTC) will start in 2019 and will be fully utilised by 2021. However, the utilisation will be further accelerated as an additional R 3.5 billion of Negative Rand Reserves will be phased-in over six years which transfer tax will have to be paid on and therefore will assist in utilising the RTC.

#### Creation of deferred tax assets

Tax losses have been provided for as deferred tax assets where at year-end their recoverability was probable.

### Critical accounting estimates and judgements

There may be transactions and calculations for which the ultimate taxation determination has an element of uncertainty during the ordinary course of business. The company recognises liabilities based on objective estimates of the amount of taxation that may be due. Where the final taxation determination is different from the amounts that were initially recorded, such difference will impact earnings in the period in which such determination is made.

Deferred tax on the revaluation of owner-occupied properties has been calculated using a combination of the normal South African income tax rate and the capital gains tax rate applicable at year-end. If the capital gains tax rate had been used on these properties, the deferred tax raised would have been R32 million (2017: R31 million) lower.

	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
20 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT ASSETS		
Metropolitan Staff Retirement Fund (MSRF)	69	71
Metropolitan Staff Pension Fund (MSPF)	73	68
Sage Group Pension Fund (SGPF)	291	269
Fair value of plan assets	433	408

#### **MMI Group Retirement Scheme (MGRS)**

With effect from 1 July 2013, the majority of the Momentum and Metropolitan staff of the funds below converted to the MGRS. The MGRS is a defined contribution fund. Contributions for the current year are included in note 30. **MMI Group Limited 2018** Annual Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Sage Group Pension Fund (SGPF)

All full time employees in the company are members of either defined benefit pension funds or defined contribution schemes that are governed by the Pension Funds Act, 24 of 1956. The Sage Group Pension Fund (SGPF) is a final salary defined benefit plan and is valued by independent actuaries every three years. The latest actuarial valuation of this fund indicated that the fund was found to be in a sound financial position.

MMI Group Ltd, as the employer, and the employees also contribute to the defined contribution staff pension fund. The employee is paid his share of the fund at the benefit date. The company has no liability relating to this scheme.

#### Metropolitan Staff Retirement Fund (MSRF)

The MSRF is a defined contribution arrangement with two separately registered sections: pension and provident. Members contribute at a fixed percentage of salary to the pension fund section and the employer contributes to the provident fund section.

The employer's share of the surplus in the old defined benefit fund, which was transferred to the defined contribution fund on 1 April 1999, was kept in the employer contribution subsidy reserve account until 1 April 2002 (the surplus apportionment date).

The surplus apportionment scheme of the provident section was approved by the FSB in June 2008. The surplus has been transferred to the Employer Surplus Account (ESA), which is being used by the employer to subsidise contributions to the fund.

The pension fund section submitted a nil return that was noted by the FSB. The fair value of the plan assets represents the balance of the ESA valued at market value at year-end.

#### Metropolitan Staff Pension Fund (MSPF)

This defined benefit scheme has been closed to new members since 1 April 1999. The company is required to meet the balance of the cost of providing the fund benefits as recommended by the valuator on the basis of the ongoing triennial statutory actuarial valuations.

A nil return was noted by the FSB in October 2005. Subsequent to the surplus apportionment date (1 April 2002), a surplus has emerged in the fund.

During the 2014 financial year the majority of the remaining active members transferred to other retirement fund arrangements in the company and the pensioners were transferred to an insured arrangement due in part to the employer's decision to consolidate the provision of retirement and insurance benefits. During the 2015 financial year, almost all the remaining active members were transferred out to other retirement fund arrangements; the balance was transferred in the 2016 financial year and the fund was wound-up.

Fair value of the plan assets is determined with reference to the approximate rate of investment return earned by the fund until June 2018. A limit was applied to the net plan assets in terms of IFRIC 14 - The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their Interaction, based on the balance of the ESA of the MSPF.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
21 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS		
(a) Post-retirement medical benefits	151	210
(b) Cash-settled arrangements	242	312
Other employee benefit obligations	301	314
	694	836
Current	394	159
Non-current	300	677
	694	836

Employee benefit expenses are included in the income statement. Refer to note 31.

(a) Post-retirement medical benefits		
Balance at beginning – unfunded	210	303
Current service costs	2	2
Interest expense	15	29
Actuarial losses - Other comprehensive income	( 20)	(21)
Transfers	( 59)	(71)
Past service cost and gains and losses on settlements/ curtailments (expensed)	8	(21)
Benefits paid	( 5)	(11)
Balance at end – unfunded	151	210

#### Valuation methodology

Liabilities for qualifying employees and current retirees are taken as the actuarial present value of all future medical contribution subsidies, using the long-term valuation assumptions. The current medical scheme contribution rates are projected into the future using the long-term healthcare inflation rate, while the value of the portion subsidised by the employer after retirement is discounted back to the valuation date using the valuation rate of interest. The projected unit credit method is used to calculate the liabilities.

The key valuation assumptions are:
------------------------------------

				Change ir liab	
Assumptions	Base	e assumption	Change in significant assumption		0
				Rm	Rm
Healthcare cost inflation rate Defined benefit fund Valuation rate of interest/ discount rate Administration fee inflation Normal retirement age	8.00% 10.00% 7.00% 60 years	(2017: 9.00%) (2017: 10.00%) (2017: 8.00%)	1.00% 1.00%	( 16) ( 10)	19 13
Mortality Pre-retirement Post-retirement	SA 72-77 PA(90)-2				

For the year ended 30 June 2018

The maturity profile of the undiscounted post-retirement medical benefit obligation as at 30 June is as follows:

The maturity profile of the undiscounted post-retirement medical benefit ob	ilgalion as at so june is as follows.	
	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
Current	11	21
Non-current	140	189
1 to 5 years	84	132
5 to 10 years	36	36
> 10 years	762	914
Effect of discounting	( 742)	( 893)
	151	210
	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
(b) Cash-settled arrangements		
Retention and remuneration schemes		
Balance at beginning	312	354
Additional provisions	82	141
Benefits paid	( 152)	( 183)
Balance at end	242	312
Current	82	138
Non-current	160	174
	242	312

#### Share schemes

#### MMI Long-term Incentive Plan (MMI LTIP)

Certain key senior staff members were identified as vital to the future success of the company, and its ability to compete in an ever changing environment. The purpose of the MMI LTIP is to incentivise and retain these key senior staff members. The MMI LTIP comprises two separate long-term incentives, the first being an award of performance units, and the second being a grant of retention units.

The performance units have performance criteria based on minimum hurdles related to the return on embedded value (ROEV) of the company. The units will therefore vest after a period of three years, and the company's performance will be averaged over the same period to determine whether the criteria have been met.

The retention units have no imposed performance criteria and therefore vest on award date subject to the employee maintaining satisfactory performance during the period between the award date and the settlement date. When the retention units and performance units have vested on the vesting date, they represent the right to receive a cash sum on the settlement date equal to the fair market price of an MMI share (average of 20 trading days before the settlement date).

The Remuneration Committee has approved that the dividends to be declared by MMI during the vesting period will accrue to participants in the form of additional value. The dividend value is added to the original offer in the form of additional units with the same vesting date as the original offer.

#### MMI Outperformance Plan (MMI OP)

The purpose of the plan is to motivate, reward and retain a small group of senior executives on a basis which aligns their interests with the company's targeted Return on Embedded Value (ROEV) of Nominal GDP + 6%. Participants are primarily awarded performance units (vesting subject to certain company and individual performance criteria being met), whilst participants that are responsible for risk management functions are awarded retention units (vesting subject to the individual's performance criteria being met).

The plan is a phantom incentive plan in that a participant shall not be entitled to MMI shares but rather to a cash sum from the employer calculated on the basis of the number of units which vest at the fair value market price of an MMI share (weighted average of 20 trading days before vesting date). Vesting of the performance units is dependent on the achievement of a minimum ROEV of Nominal GDP + 3% per annum over the vesting period, with 100% vesting achieved if the ROEV meets or exceeds Nominal GDP + 6% per annum.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

The units were awarded on 5 March 2015 and have a final vesting date of 1 October 2019.

	MMI OP	MMI OP	MMI LTIP	MMI LTIP
	Performance units	Retention units	Performance units	Retention units
	'000	'000	'000	'000
Units in force at 1 July 2016	10 688	200	13 655	11 690
Units granted during year	693	14	7 614	6 147
Units transferred from / (to) other group companies during year Units exercised/ released during year	-	-	366 (4 455)	210 (3 737)
Market value of range at date of exercise/release (cents)	-	-	2 216 - 2 506	2 216 - 2 506
Units cancelled/lapsed during year	(1 218)	-	(1 501)	(1 507)
Units in force at 30 June 2017	10 163	214	15 679	12 803
Units granted during year	535	11	13 933	9 627
Units transferred from / (to) other group companies during year Units exercised/ released during year	-	-	( 218) (4 011)	( 91) (3 797)
Market value of range at date of exercise/release (cents)		-	1 847-2 235	1 847-2 235
Units cancelled/lapsed during year	(3 600)	-	(4 080)	(2 193)
Units in force at 30 June 2018	7 098	225	21 303	16 349

Shares outstanding (by expiry date) for the MMI LTIP and MMI OP are as follows:

2018	MMI OP	MMI OP	MMI LTIP	MMI LTIP
	Performance units	Retention units	Performance units	Retention units
	'000	'000	'000	'000
Financial year 2018/2019	4 259	135	3 963	3 594
Financial year 2019/2020	2 839	90	5 409	4 413
Financial year 2020/2021	-	-	10 685	8 342
Financial year 2021/2022		-	1 246	-
Total outstanding shares	7 098	225	21 303	16 349

For the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Inputs used in valuation of the MMI share schemes

MMI LTIP	Valuation assumptions include			
	Outstanding tranche period in months	Take-up rate on units outstanding	Current vesting rate	Share price at year-end
Award date 01/10/2015 and vesting date 01/10/2018 - performance units	3	94%	0%	17.67
Award date 01/10/2015 and vesting date 01/10/2018 - retention units	3	94%	100%	17.67
Award date 04/04/2016 and vesting date 04/04/2019 - performance units	9	94%	0%	17.67
Award date 04/04/2016 and vesting date 04/04/2019 - retention units	9	94%	100%	17.67
Award date 25/09/2016 and vesting date 25/09/2018 - retention units (1)	3	94%	100%	17.67
Award date 01/10/2016 and vesting date 01/10/2019 - performance units	15	88%	30%	17.67
Award date 01/10/2016 and vesting date 01/10/2019 - retention units	15	88%	100%	17.67
Award date 01/04/2017 and vesting date 01/04/2020 - performance units	21	88%	30%	17.67
Award date 01/04/2017 and vesting date 01/04/2020 - retention units	21	88%	100%	17.67
Award date 01/10/2017 and vesting date 01/10/2020 - performance units	27	82%	100%	17.67
Award date 01/10/2017 and vesting date 01/10/2020 - retention units	27	82%	100%	17.67
Award date 01/04/2018 and vesting date 01/04/2021 - performance units	33	82%	100%	17.67
Award date 01/04/2018 and vesting date 01/04/2021 - retention units	33	82%	100%	17.67
Award date 09/04/2018 and vesting date 31/10/2021 - performance units	40	100%	100%	17.67

(1) Relates to the deferral of short term incentives, above a specific threshold, into the MMI LTIP in the form of retention units

### Vesting rate assumptions regarding performance units in the previous table and next table

#### MMI Long-term Incentive Plan (MMI LTIP)

The performance criterion under the LTIP compares MMI's return on embedded value (ROEV) against the average risk free rate of return over the vesting period. The ROEV target is "risk free + 3% ", with outperformance considered to be "risk free + 6%". "Risk free" in this context refers to the 10-year yield to maturity on RSA government bonds, averaged over the vesting period. The vesting period is three years.

The LTIP liability as at 30 June 2018 was calculated on an assumption of zero vesting of performance units issued October 2015 (vesting October 2018), 30% vesting of units issued in 2016 (maturing 2019) and 100% vesting for units issued in 2017 (maturing 2020).

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Compared to the ROEV assumptions used in the LTIP liability calculation, an additional one percentage point increase in ROEV is not expected to result in a materially higher LTIP cost, for LTIP tranches in force at 30 June 2018. An additional two percentage points increase in the future ROEV is expected to result in additional vesting of 3.5% of affected performance units under the LTIP, at an expected cost of R8.4 million. At the current point in time, and taking into account historic performance to date (30 June 2018), the LTIP liability is relatively insensitive to modest improvements in ROEV.

#### MMI Outperformance Plan (MMI OP)

This scheme, restricted to a few key employees, targets a return on embedded value equal to the growth in nominal GDP + 6%. The vesting period is 4 to 5 years, measured from 2014 (maturing 2018 and 2019).

As at 30 June 2018, it was estimated that none of the OP performance units maturing in 2018 will vest, and only 10% of units maturing in 2019.

For a two percentage point increase in the future return on embedded value, it is estimated that 17% of OP units maturing in 2019 will vest. At the current share price (30 June 2018), this represents an additional cost of R2.7 million, compared to the "base" expectation of 10% vesting in 2019.

MMI OP	Valuation assumptions include			le
	tranche	Take-up rate on units outstanding	vesting	Share price at yearend
Award date 05/03/2015 and vesting date 01/10/2018 - performance units	3	94%	0%	17.67
Award date 05/03/2015 and vesting date 01/10/2018 - retention units	3	94%	100%	17.67
Award date 05/03/2015 and vesting date 01/10/2019 - performance units	15	88%	10%	17.67
Award date 05/03/2015 and vesting date 01/10/2019 - retention units	15	88%	100%	17.67

#### Momentum Sales Scheme (MSS) and Momentum Sales Phantom Scheme (MSPS)

The Momentum Sales Scheme was set up specifically for the benefit of the sales staff. Allocations are made twice a year to sales staff reaching a certain minimum production level. The qualification criteria are reviewed annually. The benefits are linked to the value of MMI Holdings Ltd shares.

Allocations made before October 2013 vest equally over the third, fourth and fifth anniversary. During November 2013 Momentum Sales issued Phantom Shares. The share options previously issued will still be valid, but no further share options will be issued going forward. Allocations made since November 2013 have a 5 year vesting period. When the shares vest, the company will make a cash payment to the employee to the value of the share price on vesting date. No shares are issued by the company and therefore the scheme remains cash-settled.

	MSPS	MSS
	'000	'000
Units/Options in force at 1 July 2016	5 230	4 525
Granted at prices ranging between (cents)	-	1699-2256
Units/Options granted during year	1 690	-
Granted at prices ranging between (cents)	2196-2196	-
Units/Options exercised/ released during year	( 519)	(2 988)
Market value of range at date of exercise/release	2216-2495	2234-2495
Units/Options cancelled/lapsed during year	( 262)	( 85)
Granted at prices ranging between (cents)	2438-3298	1666-2256
Units/Options in force at 30 June 2017	6 139	1 452
Granted at prices ranging between (cents)	-	1699-2256
Units/Options granted during year	1 172	-
Granted at prices ranging between (cents)	1871-1871	-
Units/Options exercised/ released during year	(1 204)	(3)
Market value of range at date of exercise/release	1876-2262	1976-2000
Units/Options cancelled/lapsed during year	( 558)	(1 449)
Granted at prices ranging between (cents)	1976-2250	1976-2000
Units/Options in force at 30 June 2018	5 549	-

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Shares outstanding (by expiry date) for the MSS and MSPS are as follows:		
2018	MSPS	MSS
	R'000	R'000
Financial year 2018/2019	1 501	-
Financial year 2019/2020	1 536	-
Financial year 2020/2021	1 304	-
Financial year 2021/2022	844	-
Financial year 2022/2023	364	-
Total outstanding shares	5 549	-

#### Valuation assumptions

	2018		2017	
	MSPS	MSS	MSPS	MSS
Share price	2286-3298	1778	2286-3298	1996
Volatility		11.4%		13.03%-14.23%
Dividend yield		6.8%		6.6%
Forfeiture rate	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Risk-free yield curve		6.80%-6.81%		7.14%-7.16%

### Share based payment expense

The share based payment expense relating to cash settled schemes is R98.4 million (2017: R141 million) for the company and is disclosed under employee benefit expenses in note 31.

2018	2017
Rm	Rm

### 22 SHARE CAPITAL AND SHARE PREMIUM

#### Authorised share capital of MMI Group Ltd

225 million ordinary shares of 5 cents each

50 000 non-redeemable, non-cumulative, non-participating preference shares of 5 cents each and 4 104 000 convertible, participating, non-voting preference shares of 5 cents each

#### **Issued share capital**

Balance at beginning	1 041	1 041
Balance at the end	1 041	1 041
Share capital	9	9
Share premium	1 032	1 032
Balance at the end	1 041	1 041

MMI Group Ltd had 190 million ordinary shares in issue at 30 June 2018 (2017: 190 million).

#### **Preference shares**

MMI Group Ltd has 50 000 non-redeemable, non-cumulative, non-participating preference shares in issue. Refer to note 24.

#### Dividends

For detail of dividends declared and paid during the year, refer to the directors' report.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
23 OTHER COMPONENTS OF EQUITY		
(a) Land and building revaluation reserve	545	673
(b) Revaluation of subsidiaries	62	1 508
(c) Employee benefit revaluation reserve	100	88
(d) Common control reserve	4 729	4 678
	5 436	6 947
Movements in other reserves		
(a) Land and building revaluation reserve		
Balance at beginning	673	603
Earnings directly attributable to other components of equity	44	93
Revaluation	54	121
Deferred tax on revaluation	( 10)	( 28)
Transferred to retained earnings	( 172)	( 23)
Balance at end	545	673

The transfer of R172 million (2017: R23 million) to retained earnings relate to the difference between the depreciation charge on the revalued amount and the amount which would have been charged under the historic cost model, net of any related deferred tax.

### (b) Revaluation of subsidiaries

Balance at beginning	1 508	1 558
Fair value movement on subsidiaries	(1 096)	( 133)
Transfer to income statement on sale of subsidiary	( 350)	-
Transferred from retained earnings	-	83
Balance at end	62	1 508

There is no deferred tax consequences relating to the revaluation of the subsidiaries classified as available for sale. The company does not provide for deferred taxation where the timing of the reversal of temporary differences are controlled by the company and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. As the company does not foresee the subsidiaries held as available for sale to be disposed of in the foreseeable future, no deferred tax is raised on the revaluation thereof.

### (c) Employee benefit revaluation reserve

Balance at beginning	88	78
Remeasurement of post-employment benefit obligations	13	11
Deferred tax on remeasurement	( 1)	(1)
Balance at end	100	88

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
(d) Common control reserve		
Balance at beginning	4 678	4 659
Acquisition	51	19
Balance at end	4 729	4 678

The company acquired the long-term insurance business of Metropolitan Life Ltd with effect from 31 May 2013. The current and prior year movement relates to the administration business of Momentum Retirement Administrators (Pty) Ltd which was also acquired with effect from 1 April 2017. This reserve reflects the difference between the purchase consideration and the book value of the assets and liabilities of a common control business combination.

2018	2017
Rm	Rm

Non-redeemable, non-cumulative, non-participative preference shares issued by MMI Group	Ltd	
Balance at beginning	500	500
Total comprehensive income	35	36
Dividend paid	( 35)	(36)
Balance at end	500	500

This represents preference shares issued by the company to MMI Holdings Ltd. The declaration of preference dividends is calculated at a rate of 68% of the prime interest rate. The dividends in the current year amounted to R35 million (2017: R36 million).

	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
25 NET INSURANCE PREMIUMS		
Premiums received	21 355	21 052
Long-term insurance contracts	19 607	19 257
Investment contracts with DPF	1 748	1 795
Premiums received ceded to reinsurers	(2 269)	(2 831)
	19 086	18 221
	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
26 FEE INCOME		
Contract administration	2 254	2 350
Investment contract administration	2 135	2 281
Release of deferred front-end fees	119	69
Trust and fiduciary services	404	243
Retirement fund administration	404	243
Health administration	-	2
Other income	129	245
Other	129	245
	2 787	2 840

24 PREFERENCE SHARES

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
	KIII	KIII
27 INVESTMENT INCOME		
Designated at fair value through income		
Dividend income – listed	2 779	2 800
Dividend income – unlisted	701	335
Dividends received from subsidiary companies	246	351
Interest income	11 049	10 886
Designated at fair value through income	10 048	9 701
Loans and receivables	125	132
Non-financial assets	-	25
Cash and cash equivalents	876	1 028
Rental income	922	953
Investment properties	913	939
Owner-occupied properties	9	14
	15 697	15 325
	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
28 NET REALISED AND FAIR VALUE GAINS		
Financial instruments	(1 347)	(1 887)
Designated at fair value through income	(1 319)	(2 196)
Derivative financial instruments	(1313)	(2 190) 309
	246	197
Investment property	240	
As per valuation Change in accelerated rental income	243	205 ( 8)
-	-	( 0)
Profit / (loss) on sale of subsidiary	(403)	-
Transfer from revaluation reserve on sale of subsidiary	350	-
Fair value gains / (losses) on investment in subsidiary companies	123	( 30)
Fair value gains / (losses) on investment in collective investment scheme subsidiaries	16 189	1 196
Fair value gains / (losses) on investment in collective investment scheme associates	735	473
	(2)	(4)
Profit / loss on sale of fixed assets	· · ·	
Profit / loss on sale of fixed assets Profit on sale of business	-	94
	- 3	94 89

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
29 NET INSURANCE BENEFITS AND CLAIMS		
Long-term insurance contracts	20 353	17 612
Death and disability claims	8 519	8 319
Maturity claims	3 509	3 505
Annuities	3 681	3 353
Surrenders	2 407	2 352
Terminations and withdrawal benefits	2 157	13
Other	80	70
Investment contracts with DPF	3 312	3 654
Death and disability claims	78	77
Maturity claims	913	915
Annuities	148	315
Surrenders	534	418
Terminations and withdrawal benefits	1 637	1 927
Other	2	2
	23 665	21 266
Amounts recovered from reinsurers	(1 927)	(2 123)
	21 738	19 143
	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
30 DEPRECIATION, AMORTISATION AND IMPAIRMENT EXPENSES		
Depreciation	97	104
Owner-occupied properties (note 3)	46	48
Equipment	51	56
Amortisation (note 2)	79	56
Value of in-force acquired	43	33
Customer relationships	3	3
Computer software - acquired	5	6
Computer software - internally developed	28	14
Impairment of intangible assets (note 2)	53	76
Computer software - internally developed	53	76
Impairment of owner-occupied properties below cost	-	28
Impairment of investments in subsidiaries below cost	345	- 20
Impairment of financial assets	( 17)	137
Loans advanced	(17)	137
	557	401

An impairment assessment was performed on unlisted investments disclosed in note 5. The impairment of investments in subsidiaries below cost above relate to the write-off of the investment where the carrying value exceeds the net asset value of the subsidiary.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
31 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSES		
Salaries	2 565	2 312
Contributions to medical aid funds	110	109
Defined contribution retirement fund	191	168
Post-retirement medical benefits	20	5
Retirement fund assets (note 20)	( 32)	(47)
Share-based payment expenses (note 21)	82	141
Training costs	54	42
Other	24	10
	3 014	2 740
	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
32 SALES REMUNERATION		
Commission incurred for the acquisition of insurance contracts	1 619	1 978
Commission incurred for the acquisition of investment contracts with DPF	18	19
Commission incurred for the acquisition of investment contracts without DPF	900	899
Amortisation of deferred acquisition costs	558	285
Movement in provision for impairment of amounts due from agents, brokers and intermediaries	( 27)	(6)
	3 068	3 175
	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
33 OTHER EXPENSES		
Asset management fees	568	580
Auditors' remuneration	57	34
Bad debts written off	1	-
Bank charges	47	54
Consulting fees	367	260
Direct property operating expenses on investment property	395	402
Information technology expenses	355	331
Marketing costs	269	246
Office costs	355	329
Operating lease charges	74	46
Other indirect taxes	286	233
Policy services	41	47
Travel and entertainment expenses	128	114
Other sundry expenses	37	23
Expenses recovered from group companies	( 597)	( 641)
	2 383	2 058

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
34 FINANCE COSTS	NIII	<u>NIII</u>
Interest expense on liabilities at amortised cost	207	054
Unsecured subordinated call notes	397	351
Carry positions	363	408
Other	42	24
	802	783
	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
35 INCOME TAX (CREDITS)/EXPENSES		
Current taxation	1 722	2 025
Shareholder tax		
South African normal tax - current period	755	1 094
Foreign withholding tax	5	2
Contract holder tax		
Tax on contract holder funds - current period	962	724
Tax on contract holder funds - prior period	-	205
Deferred tax	( 104)	( 455)
Shareholder tax		
South African normal tax - current period	16	( 163)
Contract holder tax	( 100)	(
Tax on contract holder funds - current period	( 120)	( 292)
	1 618	1 570
Tax rate reconciliation	%	%
Tax calculated at standard rate of South African tax on earnings	28.0	28.0
Prior year adjustments	-	4.8
Taxation on contract holder funds	26.3	10.0
Foreign tax differential	0.1	0.1
Capital gains tax	0.3	1.7
Non-taxable income	(9.0)	(9.9)
Non-deductible expenses	4.9	1.7
Effective rate	50.6	36.4

Non-taxable income consists of dividend income and other permanent differences on capital items which are non-taxable.

Non-deductible expenses consists of expenses for which no tax deduction is allowed as these are not in the production of income.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
36 CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
36.1 Cash utilised in operations		
Profit before tax	3 196	4 316
Adjusted for		
Dividends received	(3 701)	(3 412)
Interest received	(11 049)	(10 886)
Finance costs	802	783
Net realised and fair value gains	(33 341)	(1 813)
Depreciation and amortisation expenses	176	181
Impairment charges	381	213
Deferred acquisition costs movement	558	285
Share-based payment and other employee benefit expenses	82	141
Staff and management bonuses liability	172	179
Leave pay liability	9	10
Financial liabilities at fair value through income	401	396
Reinsurance assets	( 157)	21
Employee benefit assets and obligations	( 34)	( 37
Deferred revenue liability movements	(119)	( 69
Accelerated rental income	(3)	8
Post-retirement medical benefit obligation	5	(11)
(Profit)/loss on sale of subsidiary	404	-
Changes in operating assets and liabilities		
Insurance and investment liabilities	15 712	568
Assets designated at fair value through income	15 191	9 112
Investments in associate	2 330	(4 406)
Loans and receivables	1 225	(1 295)
Insurance and other receivables	( 149)	170
Non-current assets held for sale	-	470
Change in employee benefit assets	20	80
Change in employee benefit obligations	( 410)	( 432)
Other operating liabilities	961	( 287)
Cash utilised in operations	(7 338)	(5 715)
	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
6.2 Income tax paid		
Due at beginning	( 696)	(1 099)
Charged to income statement	(1 618)	(1 570)
Charged directly to other comprehensive income	( 11)	( 29
Due at end	979	696
	(1 346)	(2 002)

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
36.3 Interest paid		
Unsecured subordinated call notes	( 397)	( 350)
Carry positions	( 363)	( 408)
Other	( 42)	( 25)
	( 802)	( 783)
	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
36.4 Liabilities arising from financing activities		
Due at beginning	10 993	10 808
Repayment of borrowings	(7 770)	(7 602)
Proceeds from borrowings	4 723	7 391
Accrued interest	397	351
Fair value movement	4	45
Due at end	8 347	10 993

### **37 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

#### 37.1 Major shareholders and group companies

The holding company of MMI Group Limited is MMI Holdings Limited, and the major shareholder in MMI Holdings Limited is Rand Merchant Investment Holdings Limited (RMIH).

The most significant related parties of MMI Group Limited are Momentum Asset Management (Pty) Limited, Momentum Wealth (Pty) Limited, Momentum Ability Limited, Momentum Global Investment Management Limited, Momentum Short-term Insurance Limited, MMI Short-term Insurance Administration (Pty) Ltd, Momentum Wealth International Limited, MMI Multiply (Pty) Ltd, Momentum Consult (Pty) Ltd and 102 Rivonia Road (Pty) Ltd. Subsidiaries and associated companies of these companies are also related parties.

Significant subsidiaries of the company are listed in note 5, along with loans due to or from these entities.

Asset management and asset administration fees of R423 million (2017: R431 million) were paid to other MMI group companies during the year.

Various collective investment schemes in which the company invests are defined as subsidiaries as the company controls them in terms of IFRS 10; these are listed in Annexure A. Collective investment schemes over which the company has significant influence but not control are classified as investments in associates carried at fair value; details are included in Annexure B.

Other related parties include directors, key management personnel and their families. Key management personnel for the company are defined as the executive and non-executive directors. It is not considered necessary to disclose details of key management family members and their influenced or controlled separate entities. To the extent that specific transactions have occurred between the company and these related parties (as defined in IAS 24), the details are included in the aggregate disclosure contained below under key management where full details of all relationships and terms of the transactions are provided.

#### 37.2 Transactions with directors and key management personnel and their families

Remuneration in the form of fees is paid to non-executive directors and remuneration to executive directors and key management personnel of the company. Detailed director's remuneration is provided in Annexure C.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

The aggregate compensation paid by the company or on behalf of the company to key management for services rendered to the company is:

	1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018	1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017
	Rm	Rm
Salaries and other short-term employee benefits	32	14
Post-employment benefits	1	1
Termination benefits	7	-
Share-based payments	2	27
Director's fees	9	9
	51	51

The executive directors are members of the staff pension schemes and participate in the company's long-term retention schemes, the details of which are in notes 20 and 21.

Aggregate details of insurance and investment transactions between MMI Group Ltd and key management personnel, their families and entities significantly influenced or controlled by key management personnel are as follows:

	201	18
	Insurance	Investment
	Rm	Rm
Fund value (at 30 June 2018)	1	137
Aggregate life and disability cover (at 30 June 2018)	17	-
Deposits/premiums (for 12 months to June 2018)	-	13
Withdrawals/claims (for 12 months to June 2018)	-	(2)

	<b>20</b> <sup>2</sup>	17
	Insurance	Investment
	Rm	Rm
Fund value (at 30 June 2017)	N/A	79
Aggregate life and disability cover (at 30 June 2017)	79	N/A
Deposits/premiums (for 12 months to June 2017)	-	29
Withdrawals/claims (for 12 months to June 2017)	-	(51)

In aggregate, the company earned fees and charges totalling R0.2 million (2017: R0.8 million) on the insurance, annuities and investment products set out above.

#### 37.3 Dividends

The company declared a final ordinary dividend of R1 550 million (R8.17 per ordinary share) to MMI Holdings Limited for the year ended 30 June 2017, which was only provided for during the 2018 financial year, compared to a final ordinary dividend of R1 550 million (R8.17 per ordinary share) for the year ended 30 June 2016, which was only provided for during the 2017 financial year.

The company also declared R1 497 million (2017: R1 262 million) in interim ordinary dividends being R7.89 (2017: R6.65) per ordinary share to MMI Holdings Limited in March 2018 (2017: March 2017). Another R702 million (R3.70 per ordinary share) will be provided for during the 2019 financial year (as part of the final dividend declared in September 2018).

The declaration of preference dividends is calculated at a rate of 68% of the prime interest rate. The dividends declared to MMI Holdings Ltd in the current year amounted to R35 million (2017: R36 million).

### 37.4 Post-employment benefit plans

Refer to note 20 for details of the company's employee benefit plans.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

2018	2017
Rm	Rm

### **38 CAPITAL AND LEASE COMMITMENTS**

#### **Capital commitments**

There are no capital commitments as at 30 June 2018, nor were there any capital commitments as at 30 June 2017.

The minimum future lease payments receivable under non-cancellable operating leases on investment properties:

Less than 1 year	299	432
Between 1 and 5 years	559	914
More than 5 years	281	352
	1 139	1 698

#### **39 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

The company is party to legal proceedings in the normal course of business and appropriate provisions are made when losses are expected to materialise.

### **40 EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD**

No material events occurred between the reporting date and the date of approval of the annual financial statements.

### **41 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT**

The risk philosophy, structures and management processes of the company recognise that managing risk is an integral part of generating sustainable shareholder value while at the same time enhancing the interests of all stakeholders. The importance of maintaining an appropriate balance between entrepreneurial endeavour and sound risk management practice is also taken into account.

While striving to create a competitive long-term advantage by managing risk as an enabler, the company simultaneously seeks to achieve higher levels of responsibility to all stakeholders.

The company is currently exposed to the following risks:

**Insurance risk:** Long-term insurance risk is the risk that future risk claims and expenses will cause an adverse change in the value of life insurance contracts. This can be through the realisation of a loss, or a change in insurance liabilities. The value of life insurance contracts is the expectation in the pricing and/or liability of the underlying contract where insurance liabilities are determined using an economic boundary.

Liquidity risk: Liquidity risk is the risk that the company, although solvent, will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial and insurance liabilities (that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset) as and when they fall due because of insufficient funds in the company, or because of the possibility that the company could be required to pay its liabilities earlier than expected as a result of unexpected policyholder behaviour. This might occur in circumstances where the company's assets are not marketable, or can only be realised at excessive cost. In respect of catastrophic events, there is also a liquidity risk associated with the timing differences between gross cash outflows and expected reinsurance recoveries.

**Market risk:** Market risk is the risk of financial loss due to adverse movements in the market value of assets supporting liabilities relative to the value of those liabilities, or due to a decrease in the net asset value, as a consequence of changes in market conditions or as a result of the performance of investments held. In certain instances these risks are passed on to policyholders, for example when financial instruments subject to market risk back contract holder liabilities.

**Credit risk:** Credit risk refers to the risk of loss or of adverse change in the financial position resulting directly or indirectly from the non-performance of a counterparty in respect of any financial or performance obligation due to deterioration in the financial status of the counterparty. It could also arise from the decrease in value of an asset subsequent to the downgrading of counterparties.

The purpose of the following section is to provide information on the processes in place to manage and mitigate the financial and insurance risks inherent in the contracts issued by the company.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### 41.1 Classes of assets

The following table reconciles the assets in the statement of financial position to the classes and portfolios used for assetliability matching by the company where assets are managed and performance is evaluated against mandates. Further disaggregation within a class is also provided where relevant.

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
Assets		
Financial assets carried at fair value		
Designated at fair value through income		
Equity securities	44 086	50 067
Local listed	43 068	49 440
Foreign listed	970	526
Unlisted	48	101
Debt securities	75 628	78 222
Stock and loans to government and other public bodies		
Local listed	30 050	33 194
Foreign listed	23	20
Unlisted Other debt securities	3 680	3 343
Local listed	18 923	19 862
Foreign listed	331	13 002
Unlisted	22 621	21 788
Funds on deposit and other money market instruments	12 188	12 914
Unit-linked investments (refer to next table for further detail)	137 554	121 597
Collective investment schemes		
Local unlisted or listed quoted	90 051	78 532
Foreign unlisted or listed quoted	36 402	26 678
Foreign unlisted unquoted	563	510
Other unit linked investments	0.504	7.0.40
Local unlisted or listed quoted Local unlisted unquoted	3 524 6 891	7 348 8 438
Foreign unlisted or listed quoted	0 0 9 1	0 430 30
Foreign unlisted unquoted	123	61
Investments in associates designated at fair value through income	17 253	18 848
Derivative financial instruments	2 770	2 382
Held for trading	2 770	2 382
Held for hedging purposes	-	-
Interest in subsidiaries	65 938	56 203
Collective investment schemes	65 531	55 528
Subsidiary companies	407	675
Carried as available for sale		
Subsidiary companies	2 335	3 228

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### Classes of assets and liabilities

	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
Financial assets carried at amortised cost		
Loans and receivables	6 132	7 323
Accounts receivable	609	1 374
Unsettled trades	273	141
Loans	5 250	5 808
Other receivables		
Receivables arising from insurance contracts, investment contracts with DPF and reinsurance contracts	2 683	2 535
Cash and cash equivalents	12 478	14 054
Other assets carried at fair value		
Owner-occupied properties	1 642	1 851
Investment properties	6 321	6 639
Non-current assets held for sale	-	-
Other assets not carried at fair value	5 111	5 359
Total assets	392 119	381 222

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### 42 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

#### 42.1 Capital management objectives

The key objectives of the company's capital management programme are:

- to manage the levels of capital across the company to keep these in line with the economic capital requirement for each operating division;
- to ensure that the level of capital reflects and is consistent with the company's risk profile and risk appetite;
- to maintain the optimal level of capital in the most cost efficient way. The optimal capital level is determined by balancing the needs of regulators, policyholders and shareholders. The optimal capital level aims to meet the company's strategic objective of maximising shareholder value, while at the same time considering the regulatory requirements and policyholder needs;
- to optimise the level of capital, the investment of the capital and the future use of this capital to the benefit of all stakeholders;
- to optimise the company's return on embedded value; and
- to ensure that there is sufficient capital available for profitable business growth.

#### 42.2 Capital management framework

The capital management framework rests on the following three pillars:

- the investment of capital;
- the targeted level (and sources) of capital; and
- the allocation of capital to subsidiaries and divisions.

The current focus of the company is on the targeted (i.e. required) level of economic capital, given the anticipated changes in the regulatory environment.

# 42.3 Overview of capital management developments 42.3.1 Capital allocated to the company

The company holds sufficient capital as required for its particular business operations. The capital allocation therefore reflects the economic capital requirement of the company and satisfies the risk appetite as approved by the board of directors. The economic capital requirement represents a long-term view (i.e. it looks through the economic cycle).

The economic capital requirement for the company, is quantified using an internal capital projection model. The internal capital model uses stochastic modelling techniques to project the economic capital requirements for five years. The required capital level of the company reflects the approved risk appetite, which depends on the inherent risk profile of the company.

The capital projection model is regularly revised to ensure appropriateness. Risks that are modelled explicitly include market risk, credit risk, insurance risk (including pandemic disease risk) and operational risk.

The amount of capital held by the company is regularly compared to its economic capital requirement and the intention is to manage the actual capital level to be in line with the economic capital requirement.

Actions that have been used in the past to manage the capital level include normal and special dividend payments, capital reductions, raising subordinated debt and issuing preference shares, as well as the consolidation of life-insurance and other licenses. All dividends and other capital reductions are approved by the various boards, as well as by the statutory actuary of the company.

#### 42.3.2 Statutory capital requirement

The company must hold allowable capital of not less than the minimum prescribed statutory CAR. The company's only restrictions on its ability to access or use its assets and settle its liabilities are statutory restrictions. The prescribed minimum capital is available to meet obligations (and not available for distribution to equity holders) in the event of substantial adverse unexpected deviations from the best-estimate actuarial valuation assumptions.

The statutory surplus and CAR are determined in accordance with the requirements of the FSB and the standards and practice notes as issued by the Actuarial Society of South Africa. It is a risk-based capital measure that is intended to provide a reasonable level of confidence that insurers will be able to meet their existing liabilities under adverse circumstances. The regulatory capital requirements of insurance companies outside South Africa are generally less stringent than South African CAR requirements.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

The CAR is determined as the greater of the "termination CAR" and the "ordinary CAR". The termination CAR ensures that the insurer has sufficient capital to survive an adverse selective mass termination of contracts. The ordinary CAR includes provisions and scenario tests for a number of risks, including:

- financial risk from asset and liability mismatch under specified market movements (resilience test);
- random fluctuations in insurance and expense risks; and
- risk that long-term insurance and financial assumptions are not realised.

### **Regulatory capital developments**

The Financial Sector Regulation Act, 2017 commenced on 1 April 2018, introducing the "Twin Peaks" model of regulating financial institutions. The "Twin Peaks" model will bring about the establishment of the Prudential Authority (PA), hosted within the South African Reserve Bank (SARB) and the Financial Sector Conduct Authority (FSCA). The prudential supervision of insurers will therefore, with effect from 1 April 2018, be performed within the PA. The new regulatory bodies will effectively replace the functions previously performed by the FSB.

The Insurance Act, 2017 (Act No. 18 of 2017) (Insurance Act) took effect on 1 July 2018. Insurance companies will still report their 30 June 2018 results on the old regulatory regime, however subsequent reporting have to be made on the Solvency Assessment and Management (SAM) regulatory regime to the PA. The company will report their first set of results on the SAM regulatory regime following the half-year ending 31 December 2018.

### 42.3.3 Issuance of subordinated debt

The table below shows a summary of the company's subordinated unsecured callable notes in issue at 30 June 2018

Code	Amount issued (Rm)	Coupon rate	Tenor (years)	Date issued	Coupon type
MMIG01	750	3-month Jibar +1.46%	5	Mar 2014	Floating
MMIG02	750	10.065%	7	Mar 2014	Fixed
MMIG03	750	3-month Jibar +2.30%	5.5	Dec 2014	Floating
MMIG04	270	11.30%	10	Aug 2015	Fixed
MMIG05	980	10.86%	7	Aug 2015	Fixed
MMIG06	750	3-month Jibar +2.20%	6	Oct 2017	Floating

The company believes that the current capital mix is adequate, but will continue to pursue strategies to optimise the capital mix under SAM.

### 42.4 Sources of capital utilised

The table below analyses the sources of shareholders' capital utilised by the company at 30 June:

MMI Group Ltd	2018	2018		7
Regulatory capital	Rm	%	Rm	%
Tier 1	10 049	70	11 894	77
- core tier 1 (i.e. equity capital)	9 549	66	11 394	74
- non-redeemable preference shares	500	4	500	3
Tier 2: subordinated qualifying bonds	4 374	30	3 602	23
Qualifying statutory capital	14 423	100	15 496	100

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### 42.5 Regulatory capital position

At 30 June 2018, the company's CAR was covered 2.67 times (2017: 2.71 times) by the excess of assets over liabilities (on the prescribed statutory valuation basis).

MMI Group Ltd	2018	2017
Regulatory capital position	Rm	Rm
Statutory excess over liabilities	14 423	15 496
CAR	5 405	5 714
CAR cover (times)	2.67	2.71

### **Regulatory Capital Position**

The company's statutory surplus decreased by R1 073m (7%) while CAR decreased by R309m (5%) over the 12 months ended 30 June 2018. This resulted in a decrease in the CAR cover ratio from 2.71 times to 2.67 times.

Statutory earnings of R1.3 billion and subordinated debt raised of R750 million were offset by dividends paid of R3.1 billion.

The R309m reduction in CAR is mainly attributable to:

- investment risk decreased as a result of the rebalancing of an interest rate hedge;
- credit risk decreased as a result of improved modelling despite rating downgrades; and
- mortality and morbidity risk increased as a result of assumption and methodology changes on Retail risk business.

#### 42.6 Economic capital

The economic capital requirement for the company is based on an internal capital projection model (using stochastic modelling techniques). The capital allocation therefore reflects the economic capital requirement of the company and satisfies the risk appetite as approved by the board of directors. The intention is for the economic capital requirement to represent a long-term view (i.e. to look through the economic cycle).

While transitioning into the SAM regulatory regime, the company deems it prudent to keep a capital buffer. It also has a number of strategic initiatives that it is pursuing which will require capital. Based on future capital projections, the company believes that the level of the capital buffer, after capital distributions, will be sufficient to meet future strategic requirements of the company.

#### 42.7 Credit ratings

The company appointed Moody's in October 2015 to review its credit ratings following the deregistration of Fitch Southern Africa by the FSB in September 2015.

On 23 March 2018, Moody's confirmed the BBB- sovereign credit rating of South Africa with a stable outlook. Subsequently, Moody's confirmed the company's Insurer Financial Strength (IFS) international scale rating of Baa2 (national rating of Aaa.za) with a stable outlook. The table below summarises the latest national and global scale ratings of the company:

	Туре	Global scale	National scale	Outlook
MMI Group Ltd	Insurer Financial Strength	Baa2	Aaa.za	Stable
MMI Group Ltd	Issuer rating	Baa3	Aaa.za	Stable
Subordinated debt	N/A	Ba1	Aa2.za	Stable

Moody's commented that "MMI Group Limited's Baa2 global scale, and Aaa.za national scale, IFS ratings reflect the insurer's top tier market position in South Africa, its solid capital position and its flexible product characteristics which serve to reduce the impact on the group from stress related to credit pressures at the sovereign level. These strengths are partially offset by the group's exposure to South Africa, both in the form of its invested assets and revenues, which are susceptible to the pressure on the domestic economy, and challenges meeting profitability and strategic objectives in recent years."

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### **43 INSURANCE AND INVESTMENT BUSINESS**

The table below reconciles the contract holder liabilities for each category to the total liability in the statement of financial position. Each category represents distinct financial risks. Some categories may include both insurance and investment contracts.

2018	Insurance	Investment with DPF	Investment	Total
	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Contracts with DPF	40 413	22 409	47	62 869
Individual contracts with DPF	31 886	5 803	-	37 689
Smoothed bonus	22 734	5 803	-	28 537
Conventional with-profit	9 152	-	-	9 152
Group contracts with DPF	8 527	16 606	47	25 180
Smoothed bonus	-	15 806	-	15 806
Smoothed bonus – fully vesting	-	759	-	759
With-profit annuity	8 527	41	47	8 615
Market-related business	15 937	169	223 317	239 423
Individual market-related business	15 949	169	147 525	163 643
Group market-related business	( 12)	-	75 792	75 780
Other business	41 659	174	12 413	54 246
Non-profit annuity business	33 037	-	2 035	35 072
Guaranteed endowments	24	-	10 371	10 395
Structured products	-	-	-	-
Other non-profit business	8 598	174	7	8 779
Total contract holder liabilities	98 009	22 752	235 777	356 538

2017	Insurance	Investment with DPF	Investment	Total
	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Contracts with DPF	39 129	22 398	19	61 546
Individual contracts with DPF	30 995	6 020	-	37 015
Smoothed bonus	22 083	6 020	-	28 103
Conventional with-profit	8 912	-	-	8 912
Group contracts with DPF	8 134	16 378	19	24 531
Smoothed bonus	-	15 227	-	15 227
Smoothed bonus – fully vesting	-	896	-	896
With-profit annuity	8 134	255	19	8 408
Market-related business	17 726	157	209 944	227 827
Individual market-related business	16 171	157	138 196	154 524
Group market-related business	1 555	-	71 748	73 303
Other business	39 758	195	11 500	51 453
Non-profit annuity business	32 673	-	1 870	34 543
Guaranteed endowments	27	-	9 623	9 650
Other non-profit business	7 058	195	7	7 260
Total contract holder liabilities	96 613	22 750	221 463	340 826

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### 43.1 Classes of insurance and investment business

The different classes of business are discussed below:

### Contracts with DPF

- Bonuses are declared taking into account a number of factors, including actual investment returns, previous bonus rates declared and contract holders' reasonable expectations. Bonuses are generally designated as vesting bonuses, which cannot be removed or reduced on death or maturity, or non-vesting bonuses, which can be removed or reduced. Declared bonuses are usually a combination of both vesting and non-vesting bonuses, although for certain classes of business declared bonuses are all vesting.
- All long-term insurers that write discretionary participation business are required by the FSCA to define, and make
  publicly available, the principles and practices of financial management (PPFM) that they apply in the
  management of their discretionary participation business. In accordance with this the company has issued PPFM
  documents on all discretionary participation portfolios detailing the investment strategies and bonus philosophies
  of the portfolios. In addition, management reports are submitted to the discretionary participation committee (a
  subcommittee of the board) on an annual basis with regard to the compliance with the PPFM.
- For smoothed bonus business, bonus stabilisation accounts (BSAs) are held equal to the difference between the fund accounts, or the discounted value of projected future benefit payments for with-profit annuity business, and the market value of the underlying assets. A positive BSA is the undistributed surplus in the asset portfolio that is earmarked for future distribution to contract holders. The full value of the underlying assets is recognised as a liability.
- If the smoothing process has resulted in a negative BSA because of a downward fluctuation in the market value of the backing assets, the liabilities are reduced by the amount that can reasonably be expected to be recovered through under-distribution of bonuses during the ensuing three years, provided that the statutory actuary is satisfied that if the market values of assets do not recover, future bonuses will be reduced to the extent necessary. The company is exposed to market and operational risk to the extent that a negative BSA cannot reasonably be expected to be recovered through under-distribution of bonuses during the ensuing three years.
- Short term derivative hedging strategies may be utilised at times to protect the funding level of the smoothed bonus portfolios against significant negative market movements. These strategies would be implemented by the underlying asset managers in consultation with management.

The major classes of smoothed bonus business are:

- Metropolitan Retail individual smoothed bonus business (open to new business).
- Momentum Employee Benefits smoothed bonus business (open to new business).
- Momentum Employee Benefits with-profit annuity business (open to new business).
- Momentum Retail traditional smoothed bonus business sold on an individual life basis as part of universal life investment option, with annual bonuses declared in arrears (closed to new business).
- Momentum Retail traditional smoothed bonus business sold on an individual life basis as investment options on the Investo and Wealth platforms, with annual bonuses declared in arrears (open to new business).
- Momentum Retail fully vesting smoothed bonus business sold on both an individual and an institutional basis, with monthly bonuses declared in advance (open to new business).
- As at 30 June 2018, the market value of underlying assets as a percentage of accumulated fund accounts was greater than 92.5% for all these classes of smoothed bonus business.
- The shareholders earn management fees as a percentage of the fair value of the asset portfolio. To the extent that the assets are subject to interest rate and market price risk, these fees are volatile, although always positive. In addition shareholders earn fees as a percentage of the investment return on certain asset portfolios over the period. Due to fluctuations in investment returns over periods, these fees are volatile and can be negative.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### Market-related business

Market related or unit-linked contracts are those invested in portfolios where there is a direct relationship between the returns earned on the underlying portfolio and the returns credited to the contract. These may be investment contracts or insurance contracts, and include universal life contracts that also provide cover on death or disability.

- The company holds the assets on which unit prices are based in accordance with policy terms and conditions.
- Policyholders carry the investment risk; however, the company carries a risk of reduced income from fees where
  these are based on investment returns or the underlying fund value, or where investment conditions affect its
  ability to recoup expenses incurred. Furthermore, there is also the reputational risk if actual investment
  performance is not in line with policyholders' expectations. These risks are managed through the rigorous
  investment research process applied by the company's investment managers, which is supported by technical as
  well as fundamental analysis.
- The shareholders earn management fees as a percentage of the fair value of the asset portfolio. To the extent that these assets are subject to interest rate and market price risk, these fees are volatile, although always positive. In addition shareholders earn fees as a percentage of the investment return on certain asset portfolios over the period. Due to fluctuations in investment returns over periods, these fees are volatile and can be negative.
- The liabilities originating from market-related investment contracts are measured with reference to their respective underlying assets. Changes in the credit risk of the underlying assets impact the measurement of these liabilities.

#### Non-profit annuity business

- Benefit payments on non-profit annuities are fixed and guaranteed at inception (except to the extent that they are exposed to mortality insurance risk).
- Payments normally cease on death of the insured life or lives, but different options, such as guaranteed payment periods and maximum payment terms, are offered to policyholders.
- In order to reduce market risk, projected liability outflows on annuity business are closely matched by an actively managed combination of bonds of appropriate duration and interest rate derivatives. Any residual mismatch profit or loss as well as any credit risk for these policies is borne by the shareholder.

#### Guaranteed endowments (insurance and financial instrument business)

Insurance

- Guaranteed endowments are typically five-year term contracts with fixed benefit payments that are guaranteed at inception. The benefit on death is the greater of the initial investment amount and the market value of the underlying assets. The guaranteed benefits are closely matched from inception by instruments of appropriate nature and duration.
- Credit risk for these policies is borne by the shareholder. In cases where structured assets back this business, they will have a credit rating that corresponds to senior bank debt, equivalent to a long-term national scale rating of A+.

Financial instruments

• Certain guaranteed endowments pay the market value of the underlying assets on death as well. The death benefit is not guaranteed and these endowments are therefore accounted for as financial instruments.

### Other non-profit business

- These are primarily insurance contracts of varying duration as well as inflation-linked annuities.
- Backing assets are duration matched according to the tax-adjusted modified term of the liabilities.
- For insurance contracts, the average discount rate used in calculating contract holder liabilities for the company is 11.70% (2017: 11.58%).
- The investment contract liability is primarily in respect of inflation-linked benefits, which are discounted using a real yield curve. The average real yield that produces the same result is 2.83% (2017: 1.8%) for the company.

#### Investment guarantees

- A minimum guaranteed maturity value is attached to the majority of the individual DPF business and some of the individual market-related business.
- In addition, all DPF business has a minimum death or maturity value equal to the vested benefits.
- Investment guarantees on death and early termination are also provided and some older blocks of retirement
  annuity business have attaching guaranteed annuity options on maturity. These give contract holders the right to
  purchase conventional annuity contracts at guaranteed rates specified at the inception dates of the retirement
  annuity contracts. The liabilities in respect of these types of guarantee are much less significant than the liabilities
  in respect of minimum guaranteed maturity values.
- The liabilities in respect of investment guarantees are sensitive to interest rate and equity price movements as well as market implied volatilities and are valued using accepted proprietary models in accordance with marketconsistent valuation techniques as set out in APN110 – Allowance for embedded investment derivatives. Refer to note 17.
- Currently certain structures are in place to partially match movements in this liability. However, it is not possible to fully match these guarantees due to the long-term nature of the guarantees provided and the lack of corresponding financial instruments in the market with similar durations.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### 43.2 Insurance risk

Long-term insurance risk is the risk that future risk claims and expenses will cause an adverse change in the value of insurance contracts. This can be through the realisation of a loss, or a change in insurance liabilities. The value of insurance contracts is the expectation in the pricing and/or liability of the underlying contract where insurance liabilities are determined using an economic boundary. Insured events are random and the actual number and amount of claims and benefits will vary from year to year. Statistically, the larger the portfolio of similar insurance contracts, the smaller the relative variability around the expected outcome will be. Similarly, diversification of the portfolio with respect to risk factors reduces insurance risk.

#### Insurance risk management

The statutory actuary has a duty under the Long-term Insurance Act, 52 of 1998, to ensure that a legal entity remains solvent and able to meet liabilities at all times. The statutory actuary reports on these matters to the board, audit committee and the Financial Services Board. The actuarial committee supports the statutory actuary in his responsibility for the oversight of insurance risk. The actuarial committee has been appointed by the board to ensure that the technical actuarial aspects specific to insurance companies are debated and reviewed independently.

In determining the value of insurance liabilities, assumptions need to be made regarding future rates of mortality and morbidity, termination rates, expenses and investment performance. The uncertainty of these rates may result in actual experience being different from that assumed and hence actual cash flows being different from those projected. In the extreme, actual claims and benefits may exceed the liabilities. The financial risk is partially mitigated through the addition of margins, especially where there is evidence of moderate or extreme variation in experience.

Reinsurance agreements are used as a primary risk mitigation tool, particularly in terms of insurance risks that are not well understood or fall outside the company's risk appetite.

The main insurance risks, as well as the company's approach to the management of these risks, are set out below.

### 43.2.1 Demographic risks

The risk of adverse change in the value of insurance contracts arising from changes in the level, trend, or volatility of demographic rates in respect of insurance obligations where a change in demographic rates lead to an increase in the value of insurance liabilities or claims. Underwriting processes are in place to manage exposure to these risks. The most significant measures are:

- Premium rates are required to be certified by the statutory actuary as being actuarially sound.
- Regular experience investigations are conducted and used to set premium rates and valuation assumptions.
- Reinsurance arrangements are negotiated in order to limit the risk from an individual contract or aggregation of contracts.

The nature of risks varies depending on the class of business. The material classes of business most affected by these risks are discussed below.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Individual insurance business

- These are contracts providing benefits on death, disability, accident, medical events and survival that are sold directly to individuals. These contracts may also bear significant financial risk.
- Factors affecting demographic risks for individual insurance business:
  - The most significant factors that could substantially increase the frequency of claims are epidemics or widespread changes in lifestyle (smoking, exercise, eating, sexual practices), resulting in more or earlier claims.
  - Economic conditions can potentially affect retrenchment claims as well as morbidity claims where benefits are determined in terms of the ability to perform an occupation.
  - Medical advances can potentially affect the size and severity of medical claims (including critical illness claims).
  - Anti-selection such as where a client who has a pre-existing condition or disease purchases a product where a benefit will be paid on death or in the event of contracting such a disease.
  - The effect of selective terminations which means policyholders are less likely to terminate voluntarily if the cover is more likely to be needed in the foreseeable future.
  - Concentration risk, which is the risk due to exposure to a large number of claims from a single event or to a particular geographical area.

#### Demographic risks are managed as follows:

- Risk premiums on most smoothed bonus and market-related contracts may be adjusted within the terms and conditions of the contracts. The ability of the company to adjust these charges so that on average they reflect actual mortality experience, reduces mortality risk. There is residual mortality risk resulting from delays in identifying worsening experience and adjusting charges as well as marketing pressures.
- To reduce cross-subsidisation of risks, and the possibility of anti-selection, premium rates differentiate on the basis of some or all of age, gender, occupation, smoker status, education, income level, geographic region and the results of underwriting investigations. Experience investigations have shown these are reliable indicators of the risk exposure.
- A guarantee period shorter than the policy term applies to most risk business, and enables the company to review premium rates on in-force contracts during the life of the contracts. The guarantee period on whole-life products is generally within the range of 10 to 15 years.
- All policy applications are subject to underwriting rules. Applications for risk cover above certain limits are reviewed by experienced underwriters and evaluated against established standards.
- Compulsory testing for HIV is carried out in all cases where the applications for risk cover exceed limits specified for a product. Where HIV tests are not required, this is fully reflected in the pricing and experience is closely monitored.
- Underwriting is done to identify non-traditional risks and take appropriate action, such as applying additional premium loadings or altering benefit terms.
- Mortality on non-profit annuities is monitored and future mortality improvements are allowed for in the pricing.
- Additional provisions are held in respect of the potential deterioration of the mortality experience of supplementary benefits and direct marketing business.
- Reinsurance agreements are used to limit the risk on any single policy and aggregation of policies. Sums assured above a negotiated retention level are reinsured on a risk premium basis. Facultative arrangements are used for substandard lives and large sums assured.
- Momentum Retail typically retains 85% of the risk on amounts of cover not exceeding R5 million on individual lives that are medically underwritten and that are not members of employee benefit schemes. Amounts of cover in excess of R5 million are typically fully reinsured.
- Metropolitan Retail has a number of different reinsurance structures in place, depending on the type of
  product, the size of the risks involved and the experience in this type of business. The two structures
  mostly used are surplus retention where, generally, amounts of up to R1 million are retained with the full
  amount above that reinsured, and risk premium reinsurance on a constant retention basis up to a
  maximum retention limit of R400 000. Reinsurance is in place for fully underwritten and limited underwriting
  products, but excludes funeral products which are not reinsured.
- Concentration risk is reduced by diversification of business over a large number of uncorrelated risks and several classes of insurance, as well as by taking out catastrophe reinsurance. The company's catastrophe reinsurance cover for the current financial year is R750 million (2017: R750 million) in excess of R20 million of the total retained sum assured for any single event involving three or more lives.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

The table below shows the concentration of individual insurance contract benefits (gross and net of reinsurance) by sum insured at risk:

		2018		2017				
Sum insured per benefit	Number of benefits	Amount (gross)	Amount (net)	Number of benefits	Amount (gross)	Amount (net)		
(Rands)		Rm	Rm		Rm	Rm		
0 - 20 000	2 422 707	23 667	23 197	2 596 970	18 090	17 530		
20 001 - 50 000	802 804	34 755	33 745	881 292	26 323	25 193		
50 001 - 100 000	243 785	23 360	20 894	262 526	17 552	14 832		
100 001 - 200 000	108 599	19 658	14 434	128 436	21 256	15 615		
200 000 - 500 000	195 896	66 301	46 610	206 499	69 098	49 129		
500 001 - 1 000 000	227 347	124 832	91 686	231 747	126 978	93 221		
>1 000 000	461 298	949 042	527 132	448 316	898 596	503 737		
	4 462 436	1 241 615	757 698	4 755 786	1 177 893	719 257		

### Group insurance business

- These are contracts that provide life and/or disability cover to members of a group (eg clients or employees of a specific company).
- Typical benefits are:
  - life insurance (mostly lump sum, but including some children and spouse's annuities);
  - disability insurance (lump sum and income protection);
  - dread disease cover;
  - continuation of insurance option.
- Factors affecting these risks and how they are managed:
  - Contracts are similar to individual insurance contracts but there is greater risk of correlation between claims on group schemes because the assured lives live in the same geographical location or work in the same industry; hence a higher degree of concentration risk exists.
  - Underwriting on group business is much less stringent than for individual business as there is typically
    less scope for anti-selection. The main reason for this is that participation in the group's insurance
    programmes is normally compulsory, and as a rule members have limited choice in the level of
    benefits. Where choice in benefits and levels is offered, this is accompanied by an increase in the level
    of underwriting to limit anti-selection.
  - Groups are priced using standard mortality and morbidity tables plus an explicit AIDS loading. The price for an individual scheme is adjusted for the following risk factors:
    - Region
    - Salary structure
    - Gender structure
    - Industry
  - For large schemes (typically 200 or more members), a scheme's past experience is an important input in setting rates for the scheme. The larger the scheme, the more weight is given to the scheme's past experience.
  - Rate reviews take into account known trends such as worsening experience due to AIDS.
  - To manage the risk of anti-selection, there is an 'actively at work' clause, which requires members to be actively at work and attending to their normal duties for cover to take effect. This could be waived if the company takes over a scheme from another insurer for all existing members. In addition, a pre-existing clause may apply, which states that no disability benefit will be payable if a member knew about a disabling condition within a defined period before the cover commenced and the event takes place within a defined period after cover has commenced.
  - There is a standard reinsurance treaty in place covering group business.
  - Lump sum benefits in excess of R5 million and disability income benefits above R50 000 per month are reinsured.
  - There are some facultative arrangements in place on some schemes where a special structure is required, for example a very high free cover limit or high benefit levels.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

• In addition, there are catastrophe treaties in place. Such a treaty is particularly important for group risk business as there are considerably more concentrations of risks compared to individual business.

The table below shows the concentration of group schemes by scheme size (as determined by the number of lives covered).

Lives covered by scheme	2018	2017
0 - 1 000	7 535	7 792
1 001 - 5 000	220	225
>5 000	97	96

#### Annuity business

- Annuity contracts provide a specified regular income in return for a lump sum consideration. The income is normally provided for the life of the annuitant. In the case of a joint-life annuity, the income is payable until the death of the last survivor. The income may furthermore be paid for a minimum guaranteed period and may be fixed or increased at a fixed rate or in line with inflation. The mortality risk in this case is that the annuitants may live longer than assumed in the pricing of the contract.
- Factors affecting these risks
  - increased longevity due to medical advances and improvement in social conditions
  - selection bias individuals purchasing annuities are in better health and therefore live longer than assumed in the pricing basis.
- How risks are managed:
  - Pricing assumptions are based on international mortality tables, with an allowance for improving mortality trends.
  - Mortality on non-profit annuities is monitored and future mortality improvements are allowed for in the pricing.
  - Annuity products are sometimes sold in combination with whole life cover, which provides a natural hedge against longevity and mortality risk.
  - Premium rates differentiate on the basis of age and sex.

The following table shows the distribution of number of annuitants by total amount per annum:

	20	18	20	17
Annuity amount per annum (Rands)	Number of annuitants	Total amount per annum	Number of annuitants	Total amount per annum
		Rm		Rm
0 - 10 000	70 407	305	74 177	319
10 001 - 50 000	43 605	1 008	47 104	1 066
50 001 - 100 000	11 199	780	10 970	764
100 001 - 200 000	5 914	813	5 620	770
>200 000	3 497	1 308	3 159	1 163
	134 622	-	141 030	

#### Permanent health insurance business

The company also pays permanent health insurance (PHI) income to disabled employees, the bulk of which is from employee benefit insured schemes. The income payments continue to the earlier of death, recovery or retirement of the disabled employee. There is, therefore, the risk of lower recovery rates or lower mortality rates than assumed, resulting in claims being paid for longer periods. Ongoing claims in payment are reviewed annually to ensure claimants still qualify and rehabilitation is managed and encouraged.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

#### 43.2.2 Contract persistency risk

- Persistency risk relates to the risk that policyholders may cease or reduce their contributions or withdraw their benefits and terminate their contracts prior to the contractual maturity date of a contract.
- Expenses such as commission and acquisition costs are largely incurred at outset of the contract. These upfront costs are expected to be recouped over the term of a contract from fees and charges in respect of the contract. Therefore, if the contract or premiums are terminated before the contractual date, expenses might not have been fully recovered, resulting in losses being incurred. As a result, the amount payable on withdrawal normally makes provision for recouping any outstanding expenses from intermediaries. However, losses may still occur if the expenses incurred exceed the expected recoveries, which normally happens early on in the term of recurring premium policies or where the withdrawal amount does not fully allow for the recovery of all unrecouped expenses. This may either be due to a regulatory minimum applying, or to product design.
- Terminations can have the effect of increasing insurance risk, e.g. contract holders whose health has deteriorated are less likely on average to terminate a contract providing medical, disability or death benefits.

Factors affecting the risk:

• Economic conditions - economic hardship can cause an increase in terminations due to a reduced ability to afford premiums or a need for funds.

How risks are managed:

- In addition to setting realistic assumptions with regard to termination rates (rates of lapse, surrender and paid up experience) based on the company's actual experience, capital is set aside to cover the expected cost of any lost charges when policyholders cease their premiums or terminate their contracts. In addition, efforts are in place to actively retain customers at risk of departure due to a lapse, surrender or maturity, specifically customer retention programs.
- Where withdrawal benefits are payable on termination, these can be adjusted to recover certain expenses. However, market and legislative forces may restrict the extent to which this may be done in future.
- Persistency rates are measured on a monthly basis by a variety of factors and retention strategies are implemented on an ongoing basis based on this information.
- Commission paid on many products with investment contract features is closely aligned to premium collection and the terms of the contract, therefore reducing the risk of non-recovery of commission on new policies subsequently cancelled or paid up, which may improve persistency.

#### 43.2.3 Expense risk

There is a risk that the company may experience a loss due to actual expenses being higher than that assumed when pricing and valuing policies. This may be due to inefficiencies, higher than expected inflation, lower than expected volumes of new business or higher than expected terminations resulting in a smaller in-force book size.

The company performs expense investigations annually and sets pricing and valuation assumptions to be in line with actual experience and budgets, with allowance for inflation. The inflation assumption furthermore allows for the expected gradual shrinking of the number of policies arising from the run off of books, arising from past acquisitions and closed to new business.

#### 43.2.4 Business volume risk

There is a risk that the company may not sell sufficient volumes of new business to meet the expenses associated with distribution and administration. A significant portion of the new business acquisition costs are variable and relate directly to sales volumes. The fixed cost component can be scaled down if there is an indication of a permanent decline in business volumes, but this will happen over a period of time. A further mitigating factor is that the distribution channels used to generate new insurance and investment business are also used to distribute other product lines within the company.

#### 43.2.5 Retrenchment risk

Retrenchment risk is the risk of loss, or of adverse changes in the value of insurance contracts, resulting from changes in the level, trend or volatility of retrenchment inception rates used in pricing and valuing retrenchment benefits provided under policies. The company has some exposure to retrenchment risk, and will consider future opportunities which provide adequate risk adjusted return and can be appropriately mitigated. The risk is seen as an enabler to get more exposure to other risks to which the company has a risk seeking attitude. When writing retrenchment risk, the company carefully considers the design of benefits, benefit term, premium guarantees as well as the expected diversification across employers and industries.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

# 44 FINANCIAL RISK INHERENT IN INVESTMENT IN COLLECTIVE INVESTMENT SCHEMES AND FUND OF ALTERNATIVE FUNDS

The company classifies a number of collective investment schemes and fund of alternative funds as subsidiaries as a result of exercising control over these schemes, and the company risk management framework is therefore applicable to the risk management of the schemes. Refer to Annexure A for information on the schemes consolidated.

Because of the specific nature of the business of the schemes, the risk management principles may be applied differently to managing the risks relevant to the schemes from how the overall financial risks are managed. This section describes how the financial risk management of the schemes differs from the overall financial risk management.

The management company of the scheme has a dedicated independent risk unit that continuously monitors the overall risk of the portfolios against stated mandate limits and the portfolio risk appetites over time. To avoid conflicts of interest, the unit is separate from the investment team and reports directly to the Chief Operating Officer of the management company.

When considering any new investment for a scheme, the risks and expected returns are critical elements in the investment decision. Before an instrument is included in a portfolio, risks are carefully considered at instrument and portfolio level. The scheme mandate is also assessed.

A portfolio's market risk appetite is measured as a function of current market conditions and a benchmark, which translates into a targeted tracking error that is monitored by the independent risk unit.

Credit and liquidity risk are mitigated through diversification of issuers in line with the policy. All amounts disclosed include amounts attributable to the consolidated collective investment schemes and fund of alternative funds.

The collective investment schemes not consolidated are included in the table in note 41.1 as collective investment schemes and investments in associates designated at fair value through income.

### **45 LIQUIDITY RISK**

#### Liquidity risk governance

Liquidity risk for the company is managed in terms of the market and liquidity risk management policy, which is a policy of the enterprise risk management function.

The executive Balance Sheet Management committee (executive BSM) is responsible for the company's liquidity and funding risk management with the BSM Advisory Committee providing oversight and non-executive advisory support for funding and liquidity risk assumed in the company's statement of financial position on behalf of shareholders. This includes the funding and liquidity risk on guaranteed and non-profit policyholder liabilities, and shareholder portfolios.

#### Liquidity risk management

The principal risk relating to liquidity comprises the company's exposure to policyholder behaviour, e.g. unanticipated benefit withdrawals or risk-related claims. The insurance and investment contract liabilities comprise 94% (2017: 93%) of the liabilities of the company. Management of the liquidity risk thereof is described below in terms of policyholder benefits.

### Policyholder liabilities

### Guaranteed policyholder benefits

Guaranteed endowments, structured products and annuities have very specific guaranteed repayment profiles. The expected liability outflow is matched by assets that provide the required cash flows as and when they become payable. The liquidity risk arising from the liabilities in respect of embedded investment guarantees (APN 110 liability) is managed by backing these liabilities with sufficiently liquid financial instruments.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Non-profit annuities' policyholder benefits

These contracts provide guaranteed annuity benefits and all liquidity risks arising from these contracts are borne by the shareholders. The expected liability outflow is matched as closely as possible with assets of an appropriate nature and term in order to match the duration and convexity of the portfolio and thus mitigate the interest rate risk exposure. The liquidity risk is thus mitigated by ensuring that expected liability cash flows are matched with sufficiently liquid assets of appropriate nature and term. The asset portfolio is a diversified portfolio of liquid cash and fixed-interest instruments (government bonds, corporate bonds, interest rate swaps and promissory notes) that closely matches the liquidity profile of the liability cash flow and this mitigates the liquidity risk.

The asset portfolio is a diversified portfolio of liquid cash and fixed interest instruments (government bonds, corporate bonds, interest rate swaps, promissory notes) that closely matches the liquidity profile of the liability cash flow and this mitigates the liquidity risk.

#### Conventional with-profit and smoothed bonus policyholder benefits

These benefits are determined mainly by reference to the market value of underlying assets. On maturity of policy contracts, assets are disposed of in the market, but only to the extent that cash flows into the fund are insufficient to cover the outflow. Assets are generally easy to realise as they consist mainly of large listed equity securities, government stock or funds on deposit.

The investment policy and mandates take the expected liability cash flow into account. By limiting the cash flow mismatch, the risk of premature realisation of assets or reinvestment of excess cash is mitigated. In addition, investment guidelines and limits are used to limit exposure to illiquid assets.

Maturity dates are normally known in advance and cash flow projections are performed to aid in portfolio and cash flow management. Where the product design allows for the payment of an early termination value (i.e. a benefit payment before the contract maturity date), such value is not normally guaranteed but is determined at the company's discretion (subject to certain minima prescribed by legislation). This limits the loss on early termination. If underlying assets are illiquid, the terms of the policy contract normally allow for a staggered approach to early termination benefit payments. Examples of the latter are contracts that invest in unlisted equity and certain property funds.

When a particular policyholder fund is contracting (i.e. outflows exceed inflows), care is taken to ensure that the investment strategy and unit pricing structure of the fund are appropriate to meet liquidity requirements (as determined by cash flow projections). In practice, such a fund is often merged with cash flow positive funds, to avoid unnecessary constraints on investment freedom.

#### Linked and market-related policyholder benefits

These contracts do not expose the company to significant liquidity risk because liquidity loss, except those that relate to investment guarantees, are usually passed on to the policyholders. The investment policy and mandates take the expected liability cash flow into account. By limiting the cash flow mismatch, the risk of premature realisation of assets or reinvestment of excess cash is mitigated. In addition, investment guidelines and limits are used to limit exposure to illiquid assets.

#### Other policyholder benefits

Policyholder contracts that provide mostly lump sum risk benefits do not normally give rise to significant liquidity risk compared to policies that provide mostly savings benefits. Funds supporting risk benefits normally have substantial cash inflows from which claims can be paid. Accrued liabilities are matched by liquid assets to meet cash outflows in excess of expected inflows.

On certain large corporate policy contracts, the terms of each individual policy contract takes into account the relevant liquidity requirements. Examples of such contractual provision include the payment of benefits in specie, or a provision for sufficient lag times between the termination notification and the payment of benefits.

For these contracts providing guaranteed annuity benefits, all the liquidity risk that arises is borne by the company. The liquidity risk is mitigated by ensuring that expected liability cash flows are matched with sufficiently liquid assets of appropriate nature and term.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Shareholder funds

The significant shareholder liabilities of the company are the carry positions and the subordinated call notes.

The company holds sufficient cash and liquid marketable financial instruments in its shareholders funds to meet its commitments as and when they fall due. The investment assets backing the shareholders funds are invested in a diversified portfolio of liquid cash, floating rate instruments and listed equity instruments.

The investment mandate and guidelines that govern the investment of shareholders funds restrict exposure to high quality assets.

The projected liquidity requirements of the shareholder portfolio are identified, measured and reported on a regular basis to the executive BSM. The regular reports take the expected shareholder cash flows (eg committed mergers and liquidity needs of related entities) into account in order to identify material funding liquidity gaps early. By determining the potential liquidity gaps, the funding liquidity and market liquidity risks of the shareholder portfolios are mitigated.

#### Liquidity profile of assets

The following table illustrates that the company's assets are fairly liquid in order to meet the liquidity needs of obligations if the company should be required to settle earlier than expected:

Financial asset liquidity	20 <sup>-</sup>	18	2017		
	%	Rm	%	Rm	
High (1)	79%	307 842	77%	293 922	
Medium (2)	19%	73 075	20%	75 165	
Low/illiquid (3) Other assets not included above	2%	10 769	3%	11 727	
- employee benefit asset		433		408	
Total assets		392 119		381 222	

- (1) Highly liquid assets are those that are considered to be realisable within one month (eg Level 1 financial assets at fair value including funds on deposit and other money market instruments >90 days, cash and cash equivalents), the current values of which might not be realised if a substantial short-term liquidation were to occur, due to demand-supply principles.
- (2) Medium liquid assets are those that are considered to be realisable within six months (eg Level 2 and level 3 financial assets at fair value, except for funds on deposit and other money market instruments >90 days, loans and receivables, insurance receivables, reinsurance contracts).
- (3) Low/illiquid assets are those that are considered to be realisable in excess of six months (eg intangible assets, investment and owner occupied properties, property and equipment, equity-accounted associates).

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### Maturity profile of liabilities

The cash flows, (either expected or contractual), are disclosed for these liabilities in the maturity analysis below:

2018 Bm	Carrying value	Total	Open- ended <sup>1</sup>	0 to 1 year	1 to 5 years	5 to 10 years	> 10 years
Rm	Fullo		onaoa	Joan	Jouro	Jouro	
Insurance contracts (discounted cash flows) <sup>2</sup>	98 009	98 009	14 666	11 836	22 640	18 076	30 791
Linked (market-related) business	30 003	30 003	14 000	11 000	22 040	10 070	50751
Individual	15 973	15 973	1 111	1 349	3 888	3 549	6 076
Employee benefits	(12)	(12)	-	(1)	(5)	(6)	
Smoothed bonus business	( .=)	( ·=)		( .)	( )	( )	
Individual	22 734	22 735	923	2 987	6 659	5 320	6 846
Conventional with-profit business	9 094	9 093	3 211	600	1 001	693	3 588
Non-profit business		0 000	• = · ·				0.000
Individual	6 099	6 098	1 878	(148)	98	44	4 226
Employee benefits	2 499	2 500	145	1 455	312	184	404
Annuity business	41 622	41 622	7 398	5 594	10 687	8 292	9 651
Annuly business	41 022	41 022	7 390	5 554	10 007	0 292	3 00 1
Investment contracts with DPF							
(discounted cash flows) <sup>2</sup>	22 752	22 752	18 302	690	1 861	1 032	867
Linked (market-related) business							
Individual	169	169	-	16	69	41	43
Smoothed bonus business	5 000	E 004	4 500	074	4 700	004	0.0
Individual	5 803	5 804	1 523	674	1 792	991	824
Employee benefits	16 565	16 564	16 564	-	-	-	-
Non-profit business	01	04	04				
Individual	21 153	21 153	21 153	-	-	-	-
Employee benefits Annuity business	41	41	41	-	-	-	-
Annuly business		- 1	- 1				
Investment contracts (undiscounted cash							
flows)	235 777	237 853	118 339	7 200	16 401	11 932	83 981
Linked (market-related) business							
Individual	147 532	147 469	43 549	3 858	5 373	11 784	82 905
Employee benefits	75 792	75 793	74 404	16	73	123	1 177
Non-profit business							
Individual	10 371	12 285	337	2 620	9 327	1	-
Annuity business	2 082	2 306	49	706	1 628	24	( 101)
Total policyholder liabilities under							
insurance and investment contracts	356 538	358 614	151 307	19 726	40 902	31 040	115 639
Financial liabilities designated at fair value							
through income	8 347	9 765	-	5 124	3 503	1 138	-
Subordinated call notes	4 374	5 792	-	1 151	3 503	1 138	-
Carry positions	3 973	3 973	-	3 973	-	-	-
Derivative financial instruments <sup>3</sup>	2 013						
Other payables at amortised cost <sup>4</sup>	8 466	8 467	-	8 467	-	-	-
Other liabilities $^{5}$	2 598						
Total liabilities	377 962	070.040	151 307	33 317	44 405	32 178	115 639

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the maturity profile of liabilities table:

- (1) Open ended liabilities are defined as:
  - policies where the policyholder is entitled to their benefit at any future point (benefits are contractually available on demand), or
  - where policies do not have a specified contract term.
- (2) The cash flows for insurance and investment contracts with DPF liabilities are calculated using discounted, expected cash flows. All other values are based on contractual undiscounted cash flows.
- (3) Cash flows for derivative financial instruments have been disclosed on a net basis below.
- (4) Other payables exclude premiums paid in advance and deferred revenue liabilities.
- (5) Other liabilities are considered to be excluded from the scope of IAS 39 and IFRS 7; therefore no cash flows are provided for those liabilities.

Cash flows relating to policyholder liabilities under insurance and investment contracts (current in-force book) have been apportioned between future time periods in the following manner:

- In general, the earliest contractual maturity date is used for all liabilities.
- For investment contracts, the contractually required cash flows for policies that can be surrendered are the surrender values of such policies. It is assumed that surrender values are contractually available on demand and therefore these policies are disclosed as open-ended.
- For policies with no surrender value, the estimated contractual cash flow is disclosed.
- Contractual undiscounted cash flows are disclosed for investment contract liabilities designated at fair value through income.
- Expected discounted cash flows, i.e. the estimated timing of repayment of the amounts recognised in the statement of financial position, are disclosed for insurance contract liabilities and investment contracts with DPF liabilities. The assumptions used to calculate the statement of financial position value of these liabilities are disclosed in note 17.
- For investment contracts with DPF liabilities, the discretionary component of the liability has been allocated in line with the underlying expected benefits payable to policyholders.

Financial liabilities designated at fair value

- The cash flows relating to the subordinated call notes have been allocated to the earliest period in which they are callable by the company. They will be funded from cash resources at that time. The shareholder funds include sufficient cash resources to fund the coupon payments under these call notes.
- Carry positions have a one-month rolling period and the funding thereof forms part of the general portfolio management.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

2017 Rm	Carrying value	Total	Open ended	0 to 1 year	1 to 5 years	5 to 10 years	> 10 years
Insurance contracts (discounted cash flows)	96 613	96 613	13 785	10 398	22 821	18 716	30 893
Linked (market-related) business	90 013	90 013	13 / 03	10 290	22 021	10/10	30 093
Individual	16 198	16 198	1 147	1 316	3 811	3 467	6 457
Employee benefits	1 555	1 555	-	180	552	393	430
Smoothed bonus business							
Individual	22 084	22 084	978	2 930	5 993	5 300	6 883
Conventional with-profit business	8 852	8 852	3 063	546	1 024	670	3 549
Non-profit business							
Individual	4 476	4 476	1 632	(143)	151	76	2 760
Employee benefits	2 582	2 582	163	1 354	317	242	506
Annuity business	40 866	40 866	6 802	4 215	10 973	8 568	10 308
-							
Investment contracts with DPF (discounted cash flows)	22 750	22 750	17 751	739	2 086	1 183	991
Linked (market-related) business	22 7 50	22 7 50	17751	739	2 000	1 105	991
Individual	157	157	-	13	62	45	37
Smoothed bonus business							
Individual	6 020	6 020	1 388	705	1 960	1 088	879
Employee benefits	16 123	16 123	16 123	-	-	-	-
Non-profit business							
Individual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee benefits	195	195	195	-	-	-	-
Annuity business	255	255	45	21	64	50	75
Investment contracts (undiscounted							
cash flows)	221 463	223 557	111 421	4 481	17 214	9 439	81 002
Linked (market-related) business							
Individual	138 203	138 040	40 838	2 861	5 031	9 260	80 050
Employee benefits	71 748	71 748	70 493	14	66	111	1 064
Non-profit business							
Individual	9 623	11 735	68	992	10 674	1	-
Annuity business	1 889	2 034	22	614	1 443	67	(112)
Total policyholder liabilities under							
insurance and investment contracts	340 826	342 920	142 957	15 618	42 121	29 338	112 886
Financial liabilities designated at fair							
value through income	10 993	12 365	-	7 740	3 215	1 410	-
Subordinated call notes	3 602	4 974	-	349	3 215	1 410	-
Carry positions	7 391	7 391	-	7 391	-	-	-
Derivative financial instruments	1 758						
Other payables at amortised cost	7 820	7 744	-	7 584	160	-	-
Other liabilities	2 825				100		
Total liabilities	364 222	363 029	142 957	30 942	45 496	30 748	112 886

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### Maturity profile of derivative financial instruments

Contractual maturities are assessed to be essential for an understanding of all derivatives presented in the statement of financial position. The following table indicates the expiry of derivative financial assets and liabilities, based on net undiscounted cash flow projections. When the amount payable is not fixed, the amount disclosed is determined by reference to conditions existing at the reporting date.

Some of the company's derivatives are subject to collateral requirements. Cash flows for those derivatives could occur earlier than the contractual maturity date.

			years	
( 16)	( 21)	( 21)	-	-
1 719	1 327	690	1 903	(1 266)
( 91)	12 385	(3 377)	1 219	14 543
1	-	-	-	-
( 856)	( 653)	( 52)	( 163)	( 438)
757	13 038	(2 760)	2 959	12 839
2 770				
(2 013)				
757				
Carrying value	Total	0 to 1 year	1 to 5 years	> 5years
39	34	33	-	1
1 411	1 709	(319)	2 800	(772)
(35)	14 091	(1 926)	430	15 587
4	2	2	8	(8)
( 795)	( 483)	29	( 201)	(311)
624	15 353	(2 181)	3 037	14 497
2 382				
(1 758)				
624				
	1 719 (91) 1 (856) 757 2 770 (2 013) 757 Carrying value 39 1 411 (35) 4 (795) 624 2 382 (1 758)	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1719       1 327       690         (91)       12 385       (3 377)         1       -       -         (856)       (653)       (52)         757       13 038       (2 760)         2770       (2 013)       757         757       13 038       (2 760)         Carrying value         39       34       33         1 411       1 709       (319)         (35)       14 091       (1 926)         4       2       2         (795)       (483)       29         624       15 353       (2 181)         2 382       (1 758)	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

For the year ended 30 June 2018

#### **46 MARKET RISK**

Market risk is the risk of financial loss due to adverse movements in the market value of assets supporting liabilities relative to the value of those liabilities, or due to a decrease in the net asset value, as a consequence of changes in market conditions or as a result of the performance of investments held.

Financial instruments held by the company are subject to the components of market risk as follows, with two check marks indicating high exposure and one check mark indicating medium or low exposure to the applicable risk:

	Carrying value		Carrying value		Carrying value		Carrying value		Market price risk	Interest rate risk	Currency risk
	2018	2017									
- · ·	Rm	Rm									
Assets											
Carried at fair value											
Designated at fair value through income											
Equity securities	44 086	50 067	~ ~	~	~						
Debt securities	75 628	78 222	~	~ ~	~						
Funds on deposit and other money market instruments	12 188	12 914	~	~ ~	✓						
Unit-linked investments	137 554	121 597	<b>~ ~</b>	~	✓						
Investments in associates designated at fair value through income Derivative financial instruments	17 253	18 848	<b>v v</b>	¥	v						
Held for trading	2 770	2 382	<b>~ ~</b>	~	✓						
Interest in subsidiary companies	65 938	59 431			✓						
Carried at amortised cost											
Loans and receivables											
Accounts receivable	609	1 374		~	✓						
Unsettled trades	273	141			✓						
Loans	5 250	5 808		~	~						
Other receivables											
Receivables arising from insurance contracts, investment contracts with DPF and reinsurance contracts Cash and cash equivalents	2 683 12 478	2 535 14 054		<b>v</b> <b>v</b>	v v						
Non-current assets held for sale	-	-		~ ~							
Other assets	15 409	13 849	n/a	n/a	n/a						
Total assets	392 119	381 222									

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	Carrying value 2018 2017		Carrying value		Carrying value		Carrying value		Carrying value		Market price risk	Interest rate risk	Currency risk
	2018 Rm	2017 Rm	risk										
Liabilities													
Carried at fair value													
Investment contracts													
Designated at fair value through income	235 777	221 463	~ ~	~ ~	~								
Designated at fair value through income													
Subordinated call notes	4 374	3 602		~									
Carry positions	3 973	7 391	~	~ ~									
Derivative financial instruments													
Held for trading	2 013	1 758	~ ~	~	~								
Carried at amortised cost													
Other payables													
Payables arising from insurance contracts and investment contracts with DPF (excluding premiums received in advance) Payables arising from investment contracts	4 042 981	4 062 668			~ ~								
Unsettled trades	265	363											
Other payables at amortised cost	4 103	3 721			~								
Insurance contract liabilities	98 009	96 613	n/a	n/a	n/a								
Investment contracts with DPF	22 752	22 750	~ ~	~ ~	<b>~ ~</b>								
Other non-financial liabilities	1 673	1 830	n/a	n/a	n/a								
Total liabilities	377 962	364 221											

For discretionary participation business, market-related contracts or unit-linked contracts:

- the policyholder carries majority of the market risk; while
- the company carries the risk of reduced income from fees where these are based on investment returns or the underlying fund value or where investment conditions affect its ability to recoup expenses incurred.

Furthermore there is also the reputational risk if actual investment performance is not in line with policyholders' expectations.

For non-profit business (including annuities) and in respect of the net asset value, shareholders carry the market risk.

#### Market risk governance

Shareholder market risk is managed according to the MMI Shareholder Asset and Liability Management (ALM) Policy while the Client Investment Policy governs the management of policyholder market risk.

The executive Balance Sheet Management (BSM) committee is responsible for the company's market risk management, with the board Risk Capital and Compliance committee providing oversight over market risks assumed on behalf of shareholders.

The MMI Product Management Committee provides oversight over the management of policyholder market risk. Policyholder market risk is managed through various management-level governance committees established for this purpose. These committees monitor the performance of investment portfolios against client outcome requirements. This includes consideration of the appropriateness of the matching of assets and liabilities of the various policyholder portfolios where policyholder benefits are impacted by investment returns.

For contract holder liabilities, the financial instruments backing each major line of business are segregated to ensure that they are used exclusively to provide benefits for the relevant contract holders. The valuation of these financial instruments is subject to various market risks, particularly interest rate and price risk. Each portfolio consists of an asset mix deemed appropriate for the specific product. These risks and the company's exposure to equity, interest rate, currency and property price risks are discussed and disclosed in this note.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### Market risk management per product

### Individual and group contracts with DPF

Assets are invested in line with specified mandates in equities (local and, for some funds, offshore), fixed-interest assets, property and cash, according to the asset manager's best investment view. Divisional Policyholder Investment Committees regularly monitor the asset mix and performance to ensure that the expected returns are in line with policyholder expectations. Separate investment portfolios are managed for each product.

The investment return earned on the underlying assets, after tax and charges, is distributed to policyholders in the form of bonuses in line with product design, reasonable policyholder expectations, affordability and management discretion. The use of bonuses is a mechanism to smooth returns to policyholders in order to reduce the risk of volatile investment performance. Any returns not yet distributed are retained in a bonus stabilisation account (BSA) for future distribution to policyholders.

In the event of adverse investment performance, such as a sudden or sustained fall in the market value of assets backing smoothed bonus business, the BSA may be negative. In such an event, there are the following options:

- In valuing the liabilities it is assumed that lower bonuses will be declared in future.
- Lower bonuses are actually declared.
- For those contracts where a portion of bonuses declared is not vested, the company has the right to remove previously declared non-vested bonuses in the event of a fall in the market value of assets. This will only be done if the BSA is negative and it is believed that markets will not recover in the short term.
- short-term derivative hedging strategies can be used to protect the funding level against further deterioration due to poor investment performance.
- A market value adjuster may be applied in the event of voluntary withdrawal in cases where the withdrawal benefit exceeds the market value. For group contracts, an alternative option is to pay out the termination value over an extended term (usually 10 years). These measures are primarily to protect the remaining policyholders.
- An additional BSA is held for the benefit of shareholders to provide an additional layer of protection under extreme
  market conditions against the risk of removal of non-vested bonuses caused by fluctuations in the values of assets
  backing smoothed bonus liabilities. This liability is in addition to the policyholder bonus stabilisation accounts
  described elsewhere, and is not distributed to policyholders other than in very extreme circumstances.
- in very extreme circumstances, funds may be transferred from the shareholder portfolio into the BSA on a temporary or permanent basis.

#### Individual contracts offering investment guarantees

The company has books of universal life business that offer minimum maturity values, based on a specified rate of investment return. These guaranteed rates range from 0% to 4.5% p.a. for the bulk of business. This applies to smoothed bonus portfolios as well as certain market-linked portfolios (the latter mostly closed to new business). On some smoothed bonus portfolios, there is also a guarantee to policyholders that the annual bonus rate will not be less than a contractual minimum (around 4.5% p.a.). There is also a portion of universal smoothed bonus fund values that is deemed vested and thereby constitutes an additional form of investment guarantee in certain circumstances. Similarly, on reversionary bonus business, an investment guarantee in the form of sum assured and declared reversionary bonuses are given.

The risk of being unable to meet guarantees is managed by holding a specific liability for minimum maturity values and other guaranteed benefits arising from minimum contractual investment returns in accordance with local actuarial guidance. A stochastic model is used to quantify the reserve required to finance possible shortfalls in respect of minimum maturity values and other guaranteed benefits. The model is calibrated to market data and the liability is calculated every six months. Statutory capital is held in respect of the guarantee risk. The amount of capital is calculated to be sufficient to cover the cost of guarantees in line with SAP 104 guidance. The shareholder exposure is also hedged to the extent possible, subject to available instruments and the overall risk profile of the business.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Individual and group contracts with DPF and continuous guarantees

Certain portfolios are offered to institutional investors and provide a continuous guarantee on capital and declared bonuses. Bonuses are fully vesting and are declared monthly in advance.

No market value adjuster applies but allowance is made for the payment of benefits over a period of up to 12 months if large collective outflows may prejudice remaining investors. Use is made of derivative instruments to minimise downside market risk in these portfolios.

#### Market related/unit linked business

Market related or unit linked contracts are those invested in portfolios where there is a direct relationship between the returns earned on the underlying portfolio and the returns credited to the contract. These may be investment contracts or insurance contracts and include universal life contracts which also provide cover on death or disability.

Policyholders carry the investment risk; however, the company carries a risk of reduced income from fees where these are based on investment returns or the underlying fund value, or where investment conditions affect its ability to recoup expenses incurred. Furthermore, there is also the reputational risk if actual investment performance is not in line with policyholder expectations. These risks are managed through the rigorous investment research process applied by the company's investment managers, which is supported by technical as well as fundamental analysis.

#### Non-profit annuity business

An annuity policy pays an income to the annuitant in return for a lump sum consideration paid on origination of the annuity policy. Income payments may be subject to a minimum period. The income may be fixed or increase at a fixed rate or in line with inflation.

This income is guaranteed and the value of the liability is, therefore, subject to interest rate risk, in addition to the risk of longer than anticipated life expectancy. In order to hedge against the interest rate risk, the company invests in an actively managed portfolio of government and corporate bonds, promissory notes from banks and swaps with approximately the same duration as the liabilities. The mismatch risk is measured in terms of duration and convexity risk. The portfolio aims to minimise both of these risks. Index linked annuities, which provide increases in line with inflation, are generally matched with index linked bonds or bank-issued matching structures. Where perfect cash flow matching is not possible, interest rate risk is minimised by ensuring the values of assets and liabilities respond similarly to small changes in interest rates.

The impact of a 1% reduction in yields on the annuity portfolio will generate a mismatch loss of R3.4 million (2017: R27 million) for MMI Group Ltd.

The calculation for the company is based on the risk free yield curve. The average rate that produces the same result is 17% (2017: 10.1%).

### Guaranteed endowments and structured products

The company issues guaranteed endowment policies – the majority of these contracts are five year single premium endowment policies providing guaranteed maturity values. In terms of these contracts, policyholders are not entitled to receive more than the guaranteed maturity value as assured at inception. The obligation is hedged by investing in assets that will provide the required yield at the relevant date and term.

A variation on guaranteed endowment policies are contracts where the capital guarantee is combined with a guaranteed return linked to the returns on local and offshore market indices. The risk associated with the guarantee on these contracts is managed through the purchase of appropriate assets and the risk of the offshore indices is generally hedged through equity linked notes issued by banks. In addition to these hedging strategies, a portion of the guaranteed endowment policies is reinsured with reinsurers in terms of the company's reinsurance policies.

#### Shareholder cash flows in respect of individual contracts with investment components

The expected future charges, expense outgo and risk benefit payments (including margins) on individual contracts with investment components are capitalised using a long-term interest rate. The resultant discounted value is added to liabilities (an offset to liabilities when negative). The company is therefore subject to interest rate risk as any changes in long-term interest rates will result in a change in the value of liabilities. This risk is mitigated though hedging as well as diversification against other interest rate risks.

#### Other non-profit business

These policies mainly represent whole life and term assurance contracts that provide lump sum benefits on death and disability. In addition to mortality risk, morbidity risk, expense risk and persistency risk, there is also the risk that investment return experienced may be different to that assumed when the price of insurance business was determined. The market risk on these contracts is mitigated through appropriate interest rate instruments.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### 46.1 Market risk management per risk factor

### Equity risk

Equity risk is the risk of financial loss as a result of adverse movements in the market value of equities, implied volatility and/or income from equities.

Equities (listed and unlisted) are reflected at market values, which are susceptible to fluctuations. The risks from these fluctuations can be separated into systematic risk (affecting all equity instruments) and specific risk (affecting individual securities). In general, specific risk can be reduced through diversification, while systemic risk cannot.

The company manages its listed equity risk by employing the following procedures:

- mandating specialist equity fund managers to invest in listed equities, where there is an active market and where access is gained to a broad spectrum of financial information relating to the companies invested in;
- diversifying across many securities to reduce specific risk. Diversification is guided by the concentration rules imposed on admissible assets by the Long-Term Insurance Act;
- requiring these fund managers to maintain the overall equity exposure within the prudential investment guidelines set by the Prudential Authority;
- considering the risk-reward profile of holding equities and assuming appropriate risk in order to obtain higher expected returns on assets.

Unlisted equity investment risks are managed as follows:

- mandating the company's asset manager and specialist alternative investment boutique to invest in diversified pools
  of private equity partnerships and other unlisted equity investments;
- achieving diversification across sector, stage, vintage and geography;
- all investments are subject to prudential limits stipulated by the company's Private Equity Investments Committee, represented by specialist investment professionals and independent company representatives;
- To mitigate the risk of potential subjective valuation due to the nature of unlisted investments, the South African Venture and Private Equity Association (SAVCA) has developed a set of guidelines intended to provide a framework for valuation and disclosure in this regard. This framework is consistent with best practise exercised and recommended by the European Venture Capital and Private Equity Association.

Refer to the sensitivity analysis in note 46.5.

#### 46.2 Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the value and/or future cash flows of financial instruments will fluctuate as a result of changes in interest rates.

### Exposure of financial instruments to interest rates

Changes in market interest rates have a direct effect on the contractually determined cash flows associated with floating rate financial assets and financial liabilities, and on the fair value of other investments. Fair values of fixed maturity investments included in the company's investment portfolios are subject to changes in prevailing market interest rates. The table below provides a split of interest bearing assets that are exposed to cash flow interest rate risk and those that are exposed to fair value interest rate risk. Debt securities with no interest rate risk exposure are securities where the valuation is driven by factors other than interest rates, such as capital structured notes where the valuation is derived from the underlying investments, and debentures where the price is driven by the underlying gold price. Loans and receivables with short-term cash flows are considered not to have any interest rate risk since the effect of interest rate risk on these balances is not considered significant. Due to practical considerations, interest rate risk details contained in investments in non-subsidiary unit-linked investments are not provided.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Instrument class	Carrying value		Fair value interest rate risk	interest	Weighted average rate
2018	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	%
Designated at fair value through income Debt securities	75 628	26 055	47 467	2 106	7.0
Funds on deposit and other money market instruments Derivative financial assets	12 188 2 770	10 022 -	2 156 2 770	10	8.0 n/a
Derivative financial liabilities	(2 013)	-	(2 013)	-	n/a
Cash and cash equivalents	12 478	11 044	620	814	10.0
Loans and receivables	6 132	996	-	5 136	11.0
Other receivables Receivables arising from insurance contracts, investment contracts with DPF and reinsurance contracts	2 683	-	-	2 683	0.0
	109 866	48 117	51 000	10 749	010
Instrument class	Carrying value		Fair value interest rate risk	interest	Weighted average rate
2017	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	%
Designated at fair value through income					
Debt securities	78 222	25 033	51 434	1 755	7.0
Funds on deposit and other money market instruments	12 914	11 163	1 721	30	8.0
Derivative financial assets	2 382	-	2 382	-	n/a
Derivative financial liabilities	(1 758)	-	(1 758)	-	n/a
Cash and cash equivalents	14 054	12 695	1 368	(9)	7.0
Loans and receivables	7 323	1 106	-	6 217	11.3
Other receivables					
Receivables arising from insurance contracts, investment contracts with DPF and reinsurance contracts	2 535			2 535	0.0
		-			

Derivative instrument exposure to interest rates is reflected in note 6.3.

#### 46.3 Currency risk

Currency risk is the risk that the rand value and/or future cash flows of financial instruments and liabilities will fluctuate due to changes in foreign exchange rates. Currency risk arises from future commercial transactions, recognised assets and liabilities and net investments in foreign operations.

The majority of the company's currency exposure results from the offshore assets held by policyholder portfolios. These investments were made for the purpose of obtaining a favourable international exposure to foreign currency and to investment value fluctuations in terms of investment mandates, subject to limitations imposed by the South African Reserve Bank.

To the extent that offshore assets are held in respect of contracts where the contract holder benefits are a function of the returns on the underlying assets, currency risk is minimised.

Details of currency risk contained in investments in local collective investment schemes that are not subsidiaries have not been included in the table below as the look-through principle was not applied.

Assets and liabilities denominated in Namibian dollar, Lesotho maluti and Swazi emalangeni currencies that are pegged to the South African rand on a 1:1 basis do not represent significant currency risk for the company. The geographical area of Africa includes Botswana, Ghana, Kenya, Malawi, Mauritius, Mozambique, Nigeria, Tanzania and Zambia.

The assets in the table below generally back policyholder liabilities, reducing the currency risk exposure for shareholders.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

The following assets and liabilities, denominated in foreign currencies, where the currency risk resides with the company, are included in the company's statement of financial position at 30 June:

	Africa	UK	US	Euro	Asian Pacific	Other	Total
2018	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Closing exchange rate		18.1159	13.7088	16.0000			
Investment securities							
Designated at fair value through income							
Equity securities	-	151	684	69	5	47	956
Debt securities	-	12	1 691	418	-	-	2 121
Unit-linked investments	-	1 687	27 334	568	5	29	29 623
Interest in subsidiaries	26	354	14 701	184	-	-	15 265
Interest in associates	-	21	4 860	-	-	-	4 881
Loans and receivables	-	-	89	-	-	-	89
Cash and cash equivalents	-	106	714	54	1	34	909
	26	2 331	50 073	1 293	11	110	53 844
Other financial liabilities	-	-	855	-	-	-	855
	-	-	855	-	-	-	855
	Africa	UK	US	Euro	Asian Pacific	Other	Total
2017	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Closing exchange rate		17.0068	13.0909	14.9254			
Investment securities							
Designated at fair value through income							
Equity securities	-	99	314	72	3	27	515
Debt securities	-	14	1 595	609	-	-	2 218
Unit-linked investments	-	1 424	26 945	357	6	47	28 779
Interest in subsidiaries	41	424	12 967	159	-	-	13 591
Interest in associates	-	24	3 981	-	-	-	4 005
Loans and receivables	-	-	15	-	-	-	15
Cash and cash equivalents	-	113	1 127	50	-	3	1 293
	41	2 098	46 944	1 247	9	77	50 416
Other financial liabilities	-	-	795	-	-	-	795
		-	795	-	-	-	795

African exchange rates representing material balances above are:

Closing exchange rate	Botswana	Ghana	Kenya	Nigeria
2018	1.3135	2.8498	0.1358	0.0379
2017	1.2753	2.9818	0.1261	0.0416

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### 46.4 Property risk

Property risk is the risk that the value of investment properties, owner-occupied properties and properties under development, as well as participatory interest in property collective investment schemes, will fluctuate as a result of changes in rental income and interest rates.

Property investments are made on behalf of policyholders, shareholders and other investment clients and are reflected at market value. Diversification in property type, geographical location and tenant exposure are all used to reduce the risk exposure.

The company's exposure to property holdings at 30 June is as follows:

	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
Investment properties	6 321	6 639
Owner-occupied properties	1 642	1 851
Collective investment schemes > 55% property exposure	7 798	8 121
	15 761	16 611
Percentage of total assets	4.0%	4.4%

Refer to note 4 for the concentration risk regarding types of properties and relating to investment properties. Owneroccupied properties mainly comprise of office buildings.

The company is also exposed to tenant default and unlet space within the investment property portfolio. There were no material long outstanding debtors relating to tenants at 30 June 2018. The carrying amount of unlet and vacant investment property as at 30 June 2018 was R682.3 million (2017: R43.4 million).

### 46.5 Sensitivity to market risk

The company's earnings and net asset value are exposed to market risks. The company has identified that changes in equity prices and interest rates are the market risk elements with the most significant effect on earnings and equity. The table below provides the sensitivity to a change in equity prices by 10% and a change to interest rates by 100 basis points:

	Equity	prices	Interes	t rates
	Increase by 10 %	Decrease by 10 %	Increase by 100 bps	Decrease by 100 bps
2018	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Increase/(decrease) in earnings per income statement	119	( 127)	( 65)	(238)
Increase/(decrease) in equity <b>2017</b>	599	( 642)	( 30)	15
Increase/(decrease) in earnings per income statement	112	( 119)	39	( 42)
Increase/(decrease) in equity	346	( 342)	( 203)	180

#### Sensitivity ranges

- The upper and lower limits of the sensitivity ranges are management's best judgement of the range of probable changes within a twelve month period from the reporting date.
- Extreme or irregular events that occur sporadically, ie not on an annual basis, have been ignored as they are by nature not predictable in terms of timing.

### Methods and assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis

- The changes in equity prices and interest rates have been applied to the assets and liabilities at the reporting date and to net income for the year just ended.
- The assets are impacted by the sensitivity at the reporting date. The new asset levels are applied to the
  measurement of contract holder liabilities, where applicable, but no changes are made to the prospective
  assumptions used in the measurement of contract holder liabilities.
- In line with the company's current practice and accounting policy, the investment variances from insurance contracts were stabilised.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

- The change in equity prices was assumed to be a permanent change.
- Future dividend yields were assumed to remain unchanged.
- No change was assumed in expected future returns and discount rates used in valuing liabilities as a result of changes in equity prices.
- The expected future real rates of return were assumed to remain unchanged.
- Future inflation rates were assumed to change in line with interest rates.
- Sensitivities on expected taxation have not been provided.

#### Mitigation

Hedging strategies using derivative and other structures are implemented to reduce equity and interest rate risk on shareholder exposures. These structures and other ways of reducing this risk are assessed, investigated and implemented on an ongoing basis by management with consideration of the market conditions at any given time.

The impact of the change in interest rates is addressed by ensuring that contract holder liabilities and assets are matched and continuously monitored to ensure that no significant mismatching losses will arise due to a shift in the yield curve or a change in the shape of the yield curve.

### **Currency sensitivity**

The impact of changes in currency on earnings and equity for the company is not considered to be material. Refer to note 46.3 for more details on the company's currency exposure.

### **47 CREDIT RISK**

Credit risk refers to the risk of loss, or of adverse change in the financial position resulting directly or indirectly from the nonperformance of a counterparty in respect of any financial or performance obligation or due to deterioration in the financial status of the counterparty and any debtors to which shareholders and policyholders are exposed.

Credit risk could also arise from the decrease in value of an asset because of a deteriorating of credit worthiness (which may give rise to the downgrading of counterparties). Credit risk arises from investments in debt securities, funds on deposit and other money market instruments, unit-linked investments, derivative financial instruments, available-for-sale debt securities, held-to-maturity investments, reinsurance debtors, loans to policyholders and other loans and receivables in the shareholder and guaranteed portfolios as well as linked portfolios.

Where instruments are held to back investment linked contract liabilities, the policyholder carries the credit risk.

#### Credit risk governance

The governance of credit risk is comprehensively set out in the executive balance sheet management committee (executive BSM) charter. The primary responsibility of the executive BSM is to oversee, and ensure proper corporate governance over and management of market risk, which includes credit risk, across the MMI group in respect of shareholders. The executive BSM charter forms part of the overall enterprise risk management (ERM) framework. The overall responsibility for the effectiveness of credit risk management processes vests with the board of directors. The operational responsibility has been delegated to the executive BSM, executive management and the credit risk management function. The product management committees are responsible for setting the credit risk sections of mandates for linked policyholder portfolios and for monitoring the performance.

The Executive BSM is a sub-committee of the executive committee. This committee reports to the company's executive committee on the effectiveness of credit risk management and provides an overview of the company's shareholders' credit portfolio. The Executive BSM and its sub-committees are responsible for the approval of relevant credit policies and the ongoing review of the company credit exposure. This includes the monitoring of the following:

- quality of the credit portfolio
- stress quantification
- credit defaults against expected losses
- credit concentration risk
- appropriateness of loss provisions and reserves.

Independent oversight is also provided by a Balance Sheet Management Committee of the Board ("Board BSM Committee").

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### Managing credit risk

Management recognises and accepts that losses may occur through the inability of corporate debt issuers to service their debt obligations. In order to limit this risk, the Executive BSM has formulated guidelines regarding the investment in corporate debt instruments, including a framework of limits based on the company's credit risk appetite.

The approval framework for new credits consists of two committees, namely an Executive Credit Committee and the BSM Credit Committee. The BSM Credit Committee consists of senior credit executives and independent senior management executives. The Executive Credit Committee consists of Group Executive Committee members and senior management executives. The Executive Credit Committee approves credits in excess of the mandate and limits of the BSM Credit Committee.

The following are taken into account in the approval process:

- · the underlying nature of the instrument and credit strength of the counterparty
- the credit rating of the issuer, either internally generated or external from either Moody's, Fitch or S&P
- current exposure and portfolio diversification effects.

To achieve the above, an internal credit risk function performs ongoing risk management of the credit portfolio which include:

- the use of stochastic portfolio credit risk modelling in order to gauge the level of portfolio credit risk, consider levels
  of capital and identify sources of concentration risk and the implications thereof
- preparing credit applications and performing annual reviews.

Regular risk management reporting to the executive BSM includes credit risk exposure reporting, which contains relevant data on the counterparty, credit limits and ratings (internal and external). Counterparty exposures in excess of set credit limits are monitored and corrective action is taken where required.

Credit mitigation instruments are used where appropriate. These include collateral, netting agreements and guarantees or credit derivatives.

### **Concentration risk**

Concentration risk is managed at the credit portfolio level. The nature thereof differs according to segment. Concentration risk management in the credit portfolio is based on individual name limits and exposures (which are reported to and approved by the balance sheet management committee) and the monitoring of industry concentrations. A sophisticated simulation portfolio model has been implemented to quantify concentration risk and its potential impact on the credit portfolio.

### **Unit-linked investments**

The company is exposed to credit risk generated by debt instruments which are invested by collective investment schemes and other unit linked investments in which the company invests. The company's exposure to these funds is classified at fund level (refer to note 41.1 for unit linked categories) and not at the underlying asset level. This includes the investments in associated collective investment schemes. Although the funds are not rated, fund managers are required to invest in credit assets within the defined parameters stipulated in the fund's mandate. These rules limit the extent to which fund managers can invest in unlisted and/or unrated credit assets and generally restrict funds to the acquisition of investment grade assets. Further credit risk reduction measures are obligatory for South African unit trusts as required by control clauses within the Collective Investment Scheme Control Act, 45 of 2002.

### **Derivative contracts**

The company enters into derivative contracts with A-rated local banks on terms set out by the industry standard International Swaps and Derivatives Agreements (ISDA). In terms of these ISDA agreements, derivative assets and liabilities can be setoff with the same counterparty, resulting in only the net exposure being included in the overall company counterparty exposure analysis.

For OTC equity index options, the credit risk is managed through the creditworthiness of the counterparty in terms of the company's credit risk exposure policy. For OTC interest rate swaps, the company enters into margining arrangements with counterparties, which limit the exposure to each counterparty to a level commensurate with the counterparty's credit rating and the value-at-risk in the portfolio. For exchange-traded options, credit risk is largely mitigated through the formal trading mechanism of the derivative exchange.

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Scrip lending**

The company is authorised to conduct lending activities as a lender in respect of local listed equity securities and listed government stock to appropriately accredited institutions. Collateral or credit capital (as is applicable) is maintained at a risk-adjusted level of at least 100% of scrip lent. In general, the lender retains the risk and reward of securities lent. The lender fully participates in the market movement of the investment.

Historically, the company monitored collateral levels on a monthly basis and the status of collateral coverage was reported to the executive balance sheet management committee on a quarterly basis. This collateral served as security for the scrip lending arrangements in the event of default by the borrowers.

### Loans and receivables

### Due from agents, brokers and intermediaries

Commission debtors arise when upfront commission paid on recurring premium policies is clawed-back on a sliding scale within the first two years of origination. As the largest portion of the company's new business arises from brokerages that are subsidiaries of A-rated South African banks, the risk of default is low, and relates mainly to independent intermediaries.

An impairment of commission debits is made to the extent that these are not considered to be recoverable, and a legal recovery process commences.

### Policy loans

The company's policy is to lapse a policy automatically where the policy loan debt exceeds the fund value. There is therefore little risk that policy loan debt will remain irrecoverable. Consequently, the policy is considered to be collateral for the debt. The fair value of the collateral is considered to be the value of the policy as determined in accordance with the accounting policies.

Policy loans are secured by policies issued by the company. In terms of the regulations applicable to the company, the value of policy loans may not exceed the value of the policy and as a result the policy loans are fully collateralised by assets which the company owns.

### Reinsurance

The company only enters into reinsurance treaties with reinsurers registered with the Financial Services Board. The credit rating of the company is assessed when placing the business and when there is a change in the status of the reinsurer. If a reinsurer fails to pay a claim, the company remains liable for the payment to the contract holder.

The reinsurers contracted represent subsidiaries of large international reinsurance companies, and no material instances of default have yet been encountered.

Regular monthly reconciliations are performed regarding claims against reinsurers, and the payment of premiums to reinsurers.

### Credit risk exposure

For the company's maximum exposure to credit risk, refer to note 10.

#### Financial assets and liabilities designated at fair value through income

The current year and cumulative fair value movements on instruments that would have otherwise been classified as loans and receivables or payables under IAS 39, but which have been designated at fair value through income, were mainly due to market movements. The current year fair value movement includes a nil loss (2017: R24 million loss) attributable to credit risk (determined to be the difference between the fair value based on the original credit rating and the fair value based on any adjusted credit rating as observed in the market).

#### Security and credit enhancements

In terms of the credit risk associated with the instruments above, the following collateral is held in order to mitigate the credit risk:

### Debt securities, unit-linked investments, cash and cash equivalents and derivative financial instruments

For debt securities, unit-linked investments, cash and cash equivalents and derivative financial instruments, the credit risk is managed through the company's credit risk exposure policy described in this note.

### Linked notes

The company has put options with Rand Merchant Bank (RMB) against the linked notes listed and issued by RMB for the guaranteed capital amounts invested for when the market value of the underlying instruments supporting the notes decreases below the guaranteed amounts. The carrying value of these investments included in other debt securities designated at fair value through income was R462 million at 30 June 2018 (2017: R521 million).

For the year ended 30 June 2018

### Transfers of financial assets

The company is involved in the transfer of financial assets through scrip lending and sale and repurchase of assets agreements (refer note 16). Refer below for detail on scrip lending arrangements as well as related security and credit enhancements. Also refer to the accounting policies for more detail on the nature of the arrangements.

### Loans and receivables

The receivables arising from investment contracts are limited to and secured by the underlying value of the unpaid policy benefits in terms of the policy contract.

Policy loans of R1 086 million(2017: R1 187 million) are limited to and secured by the underlying value of the unpaid policy benefits. For further details refer to note 7. The underlying value of the policy benefits exceeds the policy loan value.

### Other receivables

Amounts receivable in terms of long-term insurance contracts and investment contracts with DPF are limited to and secured by the underlying value of the unpaid policy benefits in terms of the policy contract.

## **ANNEXURE A**

### At 30 June the following collective investment schemes (CIS) were subsidiaries of the company:

	Carrying va	alue
	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
ALUWANI Africa Equity Ringfenced Fund	-	10
ALUWANI Top 25 Fund	129	121
Ampersand Momentum CPI Plus 2% Fund of Funds	-	840
Ampersand Momentum CPI Plus 4% Fund of Funds	-	898
Ampersand Momentum CPI Plus 6% Fund of Funds	-	276
Chrysalis Enhanced Yield Credit Fund	105	67
Contego B5 MET Protected Equity Fund	-	63
FGAM Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd, Reinvesting	174	154
Fintax International Balanced Fund IC Ltd, Accumulating	275	266
Fintax International Growth Fund IC Ltd, Accumulating	121	149
Imara MET Balanced Fund	-	7
KIEF	-	39
MET Odyssey Balanced Fund of Funds	-	65
MET Odyssey Conservative Fund of Funds	-	22
Momentum - Global Balanced Fund IC Limited Class B	218	209
Momentum Balanced Fund	-	3 389
Momentum Best Blend Balanced Fund of Funds	-	1 300
Momentum Best Blend Multifocus Fund of Funds	-	1 046
Momentum Best Blend Specialist Equity Fund	-	382
Momentum Best Blend Stable Fund of Funds	-	127
Momentum Bond Fund	2 874	-
Momentum Capital Enhancer Fund	-	160
Momentum Conservative Fund	-	346
Momentum Corporate High Interest Fund	1	-
Momentum Corporate Money Market Fund	1	-
Momentum Defensive Growth Fund	163	-
Momentum Diversified Income Fund	633	-
Momentum Diversified Yield Fund	-	75
Momentum Enhanced Cautious Growth Fund of Funds	324	-
Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds	1 021	-
Momentum Enhanced Growth Fund of Funds	4 852	27
Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds	1 361	-
Momentum Enhanced Stable Growth Fund of Funds	500	6
Momentum Factor 3 Fund of Funds	-	297
Momentum Factor 5 Fund of Fund	-	764
Momentum Factor 7 Fund of Funds	-	934
Momentum Factor Equity Fund of Funds	-	19
Momentum Flexible Fund	-	113
Momentum IF EUR Money Market	184	159
Momentum IF Global Fixed Income	697	670
Momentum IF USD Money Market	244	219

## ANNEXURE A

	Carrying v	Carrying value	
	2018 Rm	2017 Rm	
Momentum Income Plus Fund	1 084	-	
Momentum MF Global Aggressive	6 205	5 259	
Momentum MF Global Balanced	5 035	4 528	
Momentum MF Global Moderate	584	462	
Momentum MF International Equity	722	741	
Momentum Mid & Small Cap Index Fund	30	-	
Momentum Mom Active Bond Fund	344	430	
Momentum MoM Emerging Manager Growth Fund	1 883	1 695	
Momentum MoM High Growth Fund	1 482	1 400	
Momentum MoM Macro Growth Fund	87	82	
Momentum MoM Macro Value Fund	2 078	2 156	
Momentum MoM Managed Bond Fund	208	180	
Momentum MoM Money Market Fund	227	184	
Momentum MOM Opportunistic Equity Fund	1 442	-	
Momentum MoM Property Equity Fund	2 046	2 097	
Momentum MoM Real Return Fund	1 152	1 155	
Momentum MOM Specialist Equity Fund	3 846	1 598	
Momentum MoM Ultra Long Term Value Fund	2 880	2 611	
Momentum Money Market Fund	4 187	4 051	
Momentum Optimal Yield Fund	204	543	
Momentum Positive Return Fund	-	144	
Momentum Private Equity 2008 Feeder	428	307	
Momentum Property Fund	-	1 529	
Momentum Real Growth Core Equity Fund	280	182	
Momentum Real Growth Equity Fund	1 694	-	
Momentum Real Growth Property Fund	1 334	-	
Momentum Real Growth Property Index Fund	168	179	
Momentum SA Defensive Growth Fund	5 953	3 401	
Momentum SA Flexible Fixed Interest Fund	748	420	
Momentum SA Real Growth Property Fund	771	182	
Momentum Small/Mid-Cap Fund	96	106	
Momentum SWIX Index Fund	-	98	
Momentum Target Cautious Growth Fund of Funds	4	1	
Momentum Target Diversified Growth Fund of Funds	23	4	
Momentum Target Growth Fund of Funds	90	5	
Momentum Target Growth Plus Fund of Funds	20	1	
Momentum Target Stable Growth Fund of Funds	18	4	
Momentum Trending Equity Fund	1 775	902	
Momentum Value Equity Fund	2 526	2 293	
RMI Specialist Managers Unconstrained Fixed Interest Fund	-	109	
Stewart MET Absolute Return Fund of Funds	-	40	
Stewart MET Macro Equity Fund of Funds	-	148	

# **ANNEXURE A**

	Carrying value	
	2018	
	Rm	Rm
Third Circle MET Defensive Fund of Funds	-	31
Third Circle MET Flexible Fund of Funds	-	15
Truffle MET Institutional Equity Fund	-	1 971
Warwick MET Enhanced Income Fund	-	294
Warwick MET International Managed Feeder Fund	-	291
Warwick MET Managed Fund	-	257
Warwick MET Managed Fund of Funds	-	41
Warwick MET Property Fund	-	182
Total investment in CIS subsidiaries	65 531	55 528

## **ANNEXURE B**

At 30 June the following collective investment schemes were associates of the company:

	Carrying value	
	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
AltRe BCI Real Return Property Fund	- 12	1
Aluwani Africa Equity Fund Ampersand Momentum CPI Plus 6% Fund of Funds	12	-
Ampersand Momentum Flexible Property Income Fund	-	2
Ampersand SCI CPI Plus 2% Fund of Funds	777	-
Ampersand SCI CPI Plus 4% Fund of Funds	705	-
API BCI Worldwide Opportunities Fund of Funds	33	35
AS BCI Forum Moderate Fund of Funds	175	-
Ashburton Growth Fund	235	253
Bateleur Equity Prescient Fund	209	238
Bovest BCI Conservative Fund of Funds	35	40
Bovest BCI Managed Fund of Funds	124	92
Brenthurst BCI Worldwide Flexible Fund Of Funds	-	11
Brenthurst Global Balanced Fund IC Ltd USD	46	14
Cadiz Equity Ladder Fund	49	49
Cadiz Mastermind Fund	15	
Caleo BCI Balanced Fund of Funds	61	69
Caleo Global Flexible Fund IC Limited (A)	194	160
Capita BCI Balanced Fund	48	138
Capita BCI Cautious Fund	126	165
Capstone BCI Balanced Fund	58	64
Clarus MET Property Fund	-	15
Clarus MET Wealth Accumulator Fund of Funds	_	9
Clarus MET Wealth Creator Fund of Funds	-	13
Clarus MET Wealth Preserver Fund of Funds	-	.0
Contego B1 MET Income Plus Fund	-	15
Contego B2 MET Protected Income Fund	-	5
Contego B3 MET Protected Balanced Fund	14	15
Contego B5 MET Protected Equity Fund	57	-
Contego B6 MET Growth Plus Fund		1
Counterpoint MET Balanced Plus	_	5
Counterpoint MET Cautious Fund	_	13
•	-	
Counterpoint MET Enhanced Income Fund	-	5
Counterpoint MET Global Equity Feeder Fund	-	6
Counterpoint MET High Yield Equity Fund	-	1
Counterpoint MET Moderate Fund	-	7
Counterpoint Value Fund	-	4
Credo Global Equity Fund IC Ltd A GBP, Accumulating	3	2
Destiny Multi Asset PSG Fund of Funds	-	38
Destiny Prudential PSG Fund of Funds	-	16
Dotport BCI Flexible Fund of Funds	92	-
Discipline + Diversified Balanced Fund IC Ltd E GBP Hedged Shares, Accumulating	-	1
Element Earth Equity Fund	-	24
Element Islamic Equity Fund	-	132

# 

RmRmENGELBERG IP INCOME FUND.SENGELBERG IP BALANCED FUND.Faitree Explix Prescient Fund (A1).Faitree Fixible Balanced Prescient Fund.Taitree Fixible Balanced Prescient Fund.GP International Flexible Fund of Funds (A).CGAM Global Growth Fund (C Ltd, Reinvesting.Financial Fitness Stable IP FOF.Financial Fitness Stable IP FOF.Financial Fitness Stable IP FOF.Financial Fitness Stable IP FOF.Financial Fitness Stable IP FOF.GCI MET Balance Fund of Funds.CGI MET Balance Fund of Funds.CGI MET Balance Fund of Funds.CGI MET To Balance Fund of Funds.CGI MET To Balance Fund of Funds.CGI MET To Stable Fund of Funds.CGI MET To Stable Fund of Funds.CGI MET Vordwide Flexible Fund.GGI MET Vordwide Flexible Fund.GGI MET Vordwide Flexible Fund.Granate SCI Unconstrained Fixed Interest Fund.GTC Flexible Fund A.Imara BCI Balanced Fund (A).Imara BCI Balanced Fund.Imara BCI Balanced Fund. <th></th> <th colspan="2">Carrying value</th>		Carrying value	
ENGELBERG IP INCOME FUND - SenGELBERG IP BALANCED FUND - SenGELBERG IP BERDIF FUND - SenGELBERG IP BERDIF FUND - SenGELBERG IP BALANCED		2018 Pm	2017 Pn
ENGELBERG IP BALANCED FUND25Fairtee Equity Prescient Fund (A1)223Fairtee Equity Prescient Fund (A1)15G IP International Flexible Fund of Funds (A)223FGAM Global Growth Fund IC Ltd, Reinvesting252Financial Fitness Batanced IP POF148Financial Fitness Batanced IP POF44Financial Fitness Batanced IP FOF44Financial Fitness Batanced IP ROF44Financial Fitness Batanced IP ROF44Fitness Batanced Plus Fund-Col MET Balanced Plus Fund-SCI MET Balanced Plus Fund-SCI MET Balanced Plus Fund-SCI MET Flexible Fund of Funds-SCI MET Flexible Fund of Funds-SCI MET I Robitle Fund of Funds-SCI MET Robitle Fund (A)-SCI MET Robitle Fund (A)-Imaivest MET Worldwide Flexible Fund-STAR SCI Blanced Fund-Imaivest MET Flexible Fund (A)-Imaivest MET Robitle Fund (Funds <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>			
Fairtree Equity Prescient Fund (A1)-2 27Fairtree Flexible Balanced Prescient Fund1533FG IP International Flexible Fund of Funds (A)23217FGAM Global Growth Fund IC Ltd, Reinvesting25221Financial Fitness Balanced IP FOF14812Financial Fitness Balanced IP FOF14812Financial Fitness Stable IP FOF6466Flagship International Flexible Fund-62GCI MET Balance Fund of Funds-1GCI MET Balance Fund of Funds-1GCI MET Balance Fund of Funds-1GCI MET Stable Fund (A)GT Flexible Fund (A)Imara BCI Balanced Fund (A)Imara BCI Balanced FundImara BCI Balanced Fund-1Intergral BCI Bal	ENGELBERG IP INCOME FUND	-	37
Failtree Fiexbibe Balanced Prescient Fund153FG IP International Flexible Fund of Funds (A)23211FG IP International Flexible Fund of Funds (A)23211FG IP International Flexible Fund IC Ltd, Reinvesting25221Financial Fitness Balanced IP FOF14412Financial Fitness Stable IP FOF8466Flegship IP Worldwide Flexible Fund-86GCI MET Balanced Pund of Funds-62GCI MET Balanced Pund of Funds-12GCI MET Balanced Pund of Funds-11GCI MET Stable Fund of Funds-12GCI MET Stable Fund of Funds-11GCI MET Stable Fund of Funds-11GCI MET Noonsertrained Fixed Interest Fund15211GT Flexible Fund11Granate SCI Unconstrained Fixed Interest Fund-12malivest MET Flexible Fund11malivest MET Flexible Fund (A)11mara BCI Balanced Fund (A)11mara BCI Balanced Fund (A)11mara BCI Balanced Fund (A)-1111Meethouse Ci Balanced Fund of Funds4944Meethouse Ci Balanced Fund of Funds-1111Meethouse Ci Balanc	ENGELBERG IP BALANCED FUND	25	
FG IP International Flexible Fund of Funds (A)23217FGAM Global Growth Fund IC Ltd, Reinvesting252221Financial Fitness Batanced IP FOF14812Financial Fitness Stable IP FOF8466Flagship International Flexible Fund IC Ltd Class A USD, Accumulating13314Flagship IP Worldwide Flexible Fund-62GCI MET Batanced Plus Fund-62GCI MET Batanced Plus Fund-15GCI MET Flexible Fund of Funds-15GCI MET Tokome Fund-15GCI MET Tokome FundGCI MET Tokome FundGCI MET Robib Fund (A)Imaivest MET Flexible Fund (A)Imaivest MET Flexible Fund (A)Imaivest MET Flexible Fund (A)Imaivest MET Robib Fund (A)Imara BCI Balanced FundImara MET Routy Flexible FundImara MET Routy Flexible Fund-11Intergral BCI Equity Fund-11Meetan BCI Balanced Fund fund-11<	Fairtree Equity Prescient Fund (A1)	-	2 272
FGAM Global Growth Fund IC Ltd, Reinvesting25221Financial Fitness Balanced IP FOF14812Financial Fitness Stable IP FOF8466Flagship International Fitexible Fund IC Ltd Class A USD, Accumulating13314Flagship IP Worldwide Flexible Fund of Funds-66GCI MET Balance Fund of Funds-12GCI MET Balance Pund of Funds-12GCI MET Rexible Fund of Funds-15GCI MET Stable Fund of Funds-15GCI MET Stable Fund of Funds-152GCI MET Stable Fund (A)mailvest MET Covidwide Flexible Fundmailvest MET Foxible Fund (A)mailvest MET Worldwide Flexible Fundmara MET Income Fund (A)imara MET Income Fund (A)imara MET Income Fund (A)imara MET Income Fund (A)imara MET Income Fundinvesthouse Ci Balanced Fund fund-15imvesthouse Ci Balanced Fund-16investhouse Ci Balanced Fund fund-16investhouse Ci Balanced Fund fund-16investhouse Ci Balanced Fund fund-16intergraft BCI Equity Fund-16intergraft BCI Equity Fund-16<	Fairtree Flexible Balanced Prescient Fund	15	30
FGAM Global Growth Fund IC Ltd, Reinvesting25221Financial Fitness Balanced IP FOF14812Financial Fitness Stable IP FOF8466Flagship International Flexible Fund IC Ltd Class A USD, Accumulating13314Flagship IP Worldwide Flexible Fund-66GCI MET Balance Fund of Funds-22GCI MET Balance Fund of Funds-16GCI MET Flexible Fund of Funds-16GCI MET Flexible Fund of Funds-16GCI MET Stable Fund of Funds-152GCI MET Stable Fund (PindsGranate SCI Unconstrained Fixed Interest Fund63-Huysamer Opportunity Prescient Fundmailvest MET Worldwide Flexible Fundimara MET Income Fund (A)imara MET Equity Fund (A)imara MET Income Fundinvesthouse Ci Balanced Fund-1investhouse Ci Cautious Fund-1Meet General Equity Fund-1Met Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund84Met Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund-1Met General Equity Fund-1Met General Equity Fund-1Met Met Met Deport Fund-1Met Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund5 <td< td=""><td>FG IP International Flexible Fund of Funds (A)</td><td>232</td><td>17:</td></td<>	FG IP International Flexible Fund of Funds (A)	232	17:
Inancial Fitness Balanced IP FOF14812Financial Fitness Stable IP FOF8466Flagship International Flexible Fund IC Ltd Class A USD, Accumulating13314Flagship IP Wortdwide Flexible Fund-66GCI MET Balance Fund of Funds-15GCI MET Balance Pund of Funds-16GCI MET Stable Fund of Funds-16GCI MET Stable Fund-16GCI MET Stable Fund-16GCI MET Stable Fund-16Huysamer Opportunity Prescient Fund-16Huysamer Opportunity Prescient FundImara BCI Balanced Fund16Imara BCI Balanced FundImara BCI Balanced FundInsergral BCI Equity Fund16Insergral BCI Equity Fund16Weith BCI Balanced Fund16IN ET Wortdwide Opportunities fund of fund8711Weith BCI Balanced Fund-16IN ET Wortdwide Opportunities fund of fund-16IN ET Wortdwide Flexible Fund-16IN ET Wortdwide Flexible Fund-16IN ET Wortdwide Flexible Fund-16IN ET Wortdwide Flexible Fund- <td< td=""><td></td><td>252</td><td>21;</td></td<>		252	21;
inancial Finess Stable IP FOF Fiagship International Flexible Fund IC Ltd Class A USD, Accumulating Flagship IP Worldwide Flexible Fund CGI MET Balance Fund of Funds GGI MET Balance Pund of Funds GGI MET Balance Pund of Funds GGI MET Stable Fund of Funds GGI MET Nable Fund of Funds GGI MET Nable Fund GGI MET Nable Fund GGI MET Nable Fund GGI MET Stable Fund of Funds GGI MET Stable Fund of Funds GGI MET Stable Fund GGI MET Worldwide Flexible Fund Muysamer Opportunity Prescient Fund GGI Flexible Fund Huysamer Opportunity Prescient Fund GGI Balanced Fund Murger MET Flexible Fund Mara BCI Balanced Fund MeT Gelalanced Fund MET Gelalanced Fund MET Genate Sti Unconstrained Fund Met Glalanced Fund Met Glalanced Fund Met Glalanced Fund Met Glalanced Fund Met Glalanced Fund Met Glalanced Fund Met Gleneral Equity Fund Met Met Property Fund MI-PLAN IP Inflation Plus 7 Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A Momentum - Globa		_	12
Flagship International Flexible Fund IC Ltd Class A USD, Accumulating13314Flagship IP Worldwide Flexible Fund-26GCI MET Balanced Plus Fund-22GCI MET Flexible Fund of Funds-1GCI MET Flexible Fund of Funds-1GCI MET Stable Fund of Funds-1GCI MET Stable Fund of Funds-1GCI MET Stable Fund of Funds-1GCI MET Worldwide Flexible Fund-1GCI MET Worldwide Flexible Fund-1GCI MET Worldwide Flexible FundGranate SCI Unconstrained Fixed Interest Fund152-Imailvest MET Flexible Fund (A)Imailvest MET Flexible Fund (A)Imara MET Equity Fund (A)Imara MET Rome FundImara MET Rome FundImara MET Rome FundIntergral BCI Equity Fund (A)Investhouse Ci Balanced FundInvesthouse Ci Cautious Fund-1WetGeneral Equity Fund-1WET Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund8711WetDeA MET Property Fund-1WET Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund812WI-PLAN IP Ibata Equity Fund-1WetDeA MET Property Fund-1WetDeA MET Property Fund-1Womentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A593Womentum - Global Growth Fund		-	6
Flagship IP Worldwide Flexible Fund-GCI MET Balance Fund of Funds-GCI MET Balance Plus Fund-GCI MET Brizhle Fund of Funds-GCI MET Income Fund-GCI MET Stable Fund of Funds-GCI MET Worldwide Flexible Fund-Granate SCI Unconstrained Fixed Interest Fund152GTC Flexible Fund63Huysamer Opportunity Prescient Fund-malivest MET Flexible Fund (A)-Imalivest MET Worldwide Flexible Fund-Imalivest MET Worldwide Flexible Fund-Imara BCI Balanced Fund-Imara MET Equity Fund (A)-Imara MET Income Fund-Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund47Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund-Median BCI Balanced Fund-Median BCI Balanced Fund funds49Median BCI Balanced Fund fund-MET General Equity Fund-MET General Equity Fund-MI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund-MI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund-MU-PLAN IP Inflation Plus 7-Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A59Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A-Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A-Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A-Momentum - Stelling Balanced Fund IC Ltd Class A-Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC		-	147
SCI MET Balance Fund of Funds-CSCI MET Balanced Plus Fund-1SCI MET Iexible Fund of Funds-1SCI MET Income Fund-1SCI MET Stable Fund of Funds-1SCI MET Stable Fund of Funds-1SCI MET Stable Fund of Funds-1SCI MET Worldwide Flexible Fund-1SCI Flexible Fund631Huysamer Opportunity Prescient Fund21Imalivest MET Flexible Fund (A)-1Imara MET Income Fund (A)-1Imara MET Balanced Fund (A)-1Imara MET Income Fund (A)-1Imara MET Income Fund (A)-1Intergral BCI Equity Fund (A)-1Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund884Ivesthouse Ci Balanced Fund fund8711Median BCI Balanced Fund of Funds494Met General Equity Fund-1MET Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund8711Met Deportunities fund of fund8711Met Deportunities fund of fund836Mu-PLAN IP Inflation Plus 7-10Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A9336Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund-25Momentum Altrica Equity Fund-25Momentum Altrica Equity Fund-25Momentum Altrica Equity Fund-25Momentum Altrica Equity Fund-25Momentum		-	8
SCI MET Flexible Fund of Funds-1GCI MET Income FundGCI MET Stable Fund of Funds-1GCI MET Worldwide Flexible FundGranate SCI Unconstrained Fixed Interest Fund152-GTC Flexible Fund63Imalivest MET Flexible Fund (A)Imalivest MET Flexible Fund (A)Imalivest MET Vorldwide Flexible FundImara MET Iexible Fund (A)Imara MET Equity Fund (A)Imara MET Income FundInvesthouse Ci Balanced Fund7588Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund473Investhouse Ci Cautious Fund473Mectian BCI Balanced FundMet General Equity Fund-1MET Worldwide Oportunities fund of fund8711Met Werd General Equity FundMET Worldwide Oportunities fund of fund83-MI-PLAN IP Inflation Plus 7-10Momentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A93-Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Limited Class B162Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-25Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-25Momentum Bend Fund-25Momentum Benhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Benhanced Growth Fund of Funds	GCI MET Balance Fund of Funds	-	67
GCI MET Income Fund-GCI MET Stable Fund of Funds-GCI MET Stable Fund of Funds-Granate SCI Unconstrained Fixed Interest Fund152GTC Flexible Fund63Huysamer Opportunity Prescient Fund2imalivest MET Flexible Fund (A)-imalivest MET Flexible Fund (A)-imara BCI Balanced Fund5imara MET Income Fund-imara MET Income Fund-imara MET Income Fund-investhouse Ci Balanced Fund-investhouse Ci Balanced Fund75investhouse Ci Calitous Fund47investhouse Ci Calitous Fund-Investhouse Ci Calitous Fund-MET General Equity Fund-MET General Equity Fund-MET Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund87MI-PLAN IP Inflation Plus 7-Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A91Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enha	GCI MET Balanced Plus Fund	-	24
GCI MET Stable Fund of Funds-1GCI MET Worldwide Flexible FundGranate SCI Unconstrained Fixed Interest Fund152-GTC Flexible Fund63-Huysamer Opportunity Prescient Fund2-malivest MET Flexible Fund (A)Imara BCI Balanced Fund5-Imara MET Income FundImara MET Income FundIntergral BCI Equity Fund (A)Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund758Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund473Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund4944Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund of Funds4944Median BCI Balanced Fund of fund8711Met General Equity Fund-10Met Deportunities fund of fund8711Met Deportunities fund of fund8711Met Deportunities fund of fund836MI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund-10Momentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A936Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum Mira Equity Fund-25Momentum Mira Eleuity Fund-25Momentum Mira Equity Fund-<	GCI MET Flexible Fund of Funds	-	10
GCI MET Worldwide Flexible Fund-Granate SCI Unconstrained Fixed Interest Fund152GTC Flexible Fund63Huysamer Opportunity Prescient Fund2Imalivest MET Flexible Fund (A)-Imara BCI Balanced Fund5Imara BCI Balanced Fund5Imara MET Equity Fund (A)-Imara MET Income Fund75Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund75Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund88Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund47Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund88Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund75Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund88Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund77Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund77Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund88Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund77Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund77Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund of Funds9Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund of Funds71MET General Equity Fund-INET Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund87III-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund-III-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund-III-PLAN IP Inflation Plus 7-IIII Obal Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A91IIII Obal Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A91IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	GCI MET Income Fund	-	7
Granate SCI Unconstrained Fixed Interest Fund152GTC Flexible Fund63Huysamer Opportunity Prescient Fund2malivest MET Flexible Fund (A)-Imare SCI Balanced Fund-Imara BCI Balanced Fund5Imara MET Equity Fund (A)-Imara MET Income Fund-Intergral BCI Equity Fund75Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund88Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund47Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund88Investhouse Ci Cautious Fund47Investhouse Ci Cautious Fund75MET General Equity Fund-MET General Equity Fund-MI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund-MI-PLAN IP Inflation Plus 7-Momentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A59Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A91Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Ltd Class A91Momentum Best Blend Fiexible Income Fund-Momentum Best Blend Fiexible Income Fund-Momentum Bond Fund-	GCI MET Stable Fund of Funds	-	10
GTC Flexible Fund63Huysamer Opportunity Prescient Fund2Imalivest MET Flexible Fund (A)-Imare MET Flexible Fund (A)-Imare BCI Balanced Fund5Imare MET Equity Fund (A)-Imare MET Income Fund-Intergral BCI Equity Fund75Intergral BCI Equity Fund75Intergral BCI Equity Fund47Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund88Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund47Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund47Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund47Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund47Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund49Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund of Funds49Median BCI Balanced Fund of Funds49MET General Equity Fund-MET Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund87MI-PLAN IP Bata Equity Fund-MI-PLAN IP Bata Equity Fund-MU-PLAN IP Inflation Plus 7-Momentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A59Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A83Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Ltd Class A17Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-Momentum Bend Fund-Momentum Bend Fund-Momentum Bend Fund-Momentum Bend Fund-Momentum Bend Flexible Income Fund-Momentum Bend Corewin Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds- </td <td>GCI MET Worldwide Flexible Fund</td> <td>-</td> <td></td>	GCI MET Worldwide Flexible Fund	-	
Huysamer Opportunity Prescient Fund2Imalivest MET Flexible Fund (A)-Imalivest MET Worldwide Flexible Fund-Imara BCI Balanced Fund5Imara MET Equity Fund (A)-Imara MET Income Fund-Intergral BCI Equity Fund75Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund88Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund88Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund47Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund47Investhouse Ci Cautious Fund47Median BCI Balanced Fund of Funds49MET General Equity Fund-Intergral WI Property Fund-Intergral WI Property Fund-Methouse Ci Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A59Womentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A31Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A31Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Ltd Class A31Momentum Africa Equity Fund-Momentum Africa Equity Fund-Momentum Africa Equity Fund-Momentum Africa Equity Fund-Momentum Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A31Momentum Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A31Momentum Africa Equity Fund-Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-Momentum Bond Fund <td>Granate SCI Unconstrained Fixed Interest Fund</td> <td>152</td> <td></td>	Granate SCI Unconstrained Fixed Interest Fund	152	
Imalivest MET Flexible Fund (A)-Imalivest MET Worldwide Flexible Fund-Imara BCI Balanced Fund5Imara MET Equity Fund (A)-Imara MET Income Fund-Intergral BCI Equity Fund75Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund88Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund47Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund47Investhouse Ci Cautious Fund47Median BCI Balanced Fund of Funds49Met T General Equity Fund-MET Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund87MI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund-MI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund-Momentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A59Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A91Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A91Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Ltd Class B18Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-Momentum Bod Fund-Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund17Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund-Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-	GTC Flexible Fund	63	
Imalivest MET Worldwide Flexible Fund-Imara BCI Balanced Fund5Imara MET Equity Fund (A)-Imara MET Income Fund-Intergral BCI Equity Fund75Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund88Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund47Investhouse Ci Cautious Fund47Median BCI Balanced Fund of Funds49MET General Equity Fund-MET Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund87MI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund-Momentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A83Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A83Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Ltd Class B18Momentum Africa Equity Fund-Momentum Africa Equity Fund-Momentum Sterling Balanced Fund IC Ltd Class B18Momentum Sterling Balanced Fund IC Ltd Class B18Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class B18Momentum Sterling Balanced Fund IC Ltd Class B18Momentum Africa Equity Fund-Momentum Africa Equity Fund-Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-Momentum Bond Fund-Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-	Huysamer Opportunity Prescient Fund	2	
Imara BCI Balanced Fund5Imara MET Equity Fund (A)-Imara MET Income Fund-Intergral BCI Equity Fund75Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund88Investhouse Ci Cautious Fund47Median BCI Balanced Fund of Funds49Met General Equity Fund-MET Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund87MI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund-Momentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A83Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A91Momentum Africa Equity Fund-Momentum Africa Equity Fund-Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-Momentum Bond Fund-Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-Momentum Bond Fund-Momentum Bond Fund-Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund-Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-	Imalivest MET Flexible Fund (A)	-	
Imara MET Equity Fund (A)-Imara MET Income Fund-Intergral BCI Equity Fund758Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund884Investhouse Ci Cautious Fund473Median BCI Balanced Fund of Funds494MET General Equity Fund-1MET Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund8711Metope MET Property Fund-1MI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund-10Momentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A593Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltmited Class B182Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-25Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-25Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund1742Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-42Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-42Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of FundsMomentum Enhanced Growth Plus fund of Funds<	Imalivest MET Worldwide Flexible Fund	-	
Image MET Income Fund-Intergral BCI Equity Fund758Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund884Investhouse Ci Cautious Fund473Median BCI Balanced Fund of Funds494MET General Equity Fund-1MET Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund8711Metope MET Property Fund-1Metope MET Property Fund-10MI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund-10Momentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A593Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Limited Class B182Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-25Momentum Bond Fund-42Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund17Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-	Imara BCI Balanced Fund	5	
Image MET Income Fund-Intergral BCI Equity Fund758Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund884Investhouse Ci Cautious Fund473Median BCI Balanced Fund of Funds494MET General Equity Fund-1MET Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund8711Metope MET Property Fund-1Metope MET Property Fund-10MI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund-10Momentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A593Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Limited Class B182Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-25Momentum Bond Fund-42Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund17Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-	Imara MET Equity Fund (A)	-	
Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund8844Investhouse Ci Cautious Fund4733Median BCI Balanced Fund of Funds4944MET General Equity Fund-1MET Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund8711Metope MET Property FundMI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund8-MI-PLAN IP Inflation Plus 7-10Momentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A5933Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Ltimited Class B182Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-25Momentum Bond Fund-25Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund17Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-	Imara MET Income Fund	-	
Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund8844Investhouse Ci Cautious Fund4733Median BCI Balanced Fund of Funds4944MET General Equity Fund-1MET Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund8711Metope MET Property FundMI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund8-MI-PLAN IP Inflation Plus 7-10Momentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A5933Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Ltimited Class B182Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-25Momentum Bond Fund-25Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund17Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-	Intergral BCI Equity Fund	75	8
Median BCI Balanced Fund of Funds4949MET General Equity Fund-1MET Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund8711Metope MET Property FundMI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund8-MI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund-10Momentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A5933Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A8366Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Ltmited Class B182Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-25Momentum Bod Fund-42Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund1717Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-17Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds	Investhouse Ci Balanced Fund	88	4
MET General Equity Fund-1MET Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund8711Metope MET Property FundMI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund8-MI-PLAN IP Inflation Plus 7-10Momentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A5933Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A836Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A182Momentum Balanced Fund IC Ltd Class A182Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-25Momentum Bond Fund-42Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund17Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-	Investhouse Ci Cautious Fund	47	3
MET Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund8711Metope MET Property FundMI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund8-MI-PLAN IP Inflation Plus 7-10Momentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A593Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A836Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Limited Class B182Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-25Momentum Bond Fund-25Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund17Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-	Median BCI Balanced Fund of Funds	49	4
MET Worldwide Opportunities fund of fund8711Metope MET Property FundMI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund8-MI-PLAN IP Inflation Plus 7-10Momentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A593Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A836Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Limited Class B182Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-25Momentum Bond Fund-25Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund17Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-	MET General Equity Fund	-	1
Metope MET Property Fund-MI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund8MI-PLAN IP Inflation Plus 7-Momentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A59Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A83Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A91Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A91Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Limited Class B18Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund17Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-		87	11
MI-PLAN IP Beta Equity Fund8MI-PLAN IP Inflation Plus 7-10Momentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A593Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A836Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Limited Class B182Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-25Momentum Bond Fund-42Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund-17Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of FundsMomentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds		-	:
MI-PLAN IP Inflation Plus 7-10Momentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A5933Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A836Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Limited Class B182Momentum Africa Equity Fund-25Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund25Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund17Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-		8	
Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A836Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Limited Class B182Momentum Africa Equity Fund-25Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-25Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund1742Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-42Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds	MI-PLAN IP Inflation Plus 7	-	10
Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A917Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Limited Class B182Momentum Africa Equity FundMomentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-25Momentum Bond Fund-42Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund17Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-	Nomentum - Global Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class A	59	3
Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Limited Class B182Momentum Africa Equity FundMomentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-25Momentum Bond Fund-42Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund17Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-	Momentum - Global Growth Fund IC Ltd Class A	83	6
Momentum - Sterling Balanced Fund IC Limited Class B182Momentum Africa Equity FundMomentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-25Momentum Bond Fund-42Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund17Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-	Momentum - Global Managed Fund IC Ltd Class A	91	7
Momentum Africa Equity Fund-Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-Momentum Bond Fund-Momentum Bond Fund-Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund17Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-	-	18	2
Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund-25Momentum Bond Fund-42Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund17Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-	-	-	
Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund17Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-	Momentum Best Blend Flexible Income Fund	-	25
Momentum Capped SWIX Index Fund17Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-		-	42
Momentum Enhanced Diversified Growth Fund of Funds-Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds-		17	
Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds -		-	
	Momentum Enhanced Growth Plus Fund of Funds	-	
	Momentum Enhanced Yield Fund (A)	1 114	1 10

## **ANNEXURE B**

	Carrying value	
	2018 Rm	2017 Rm
Momentum Equity Fund	-	311
Momentum Financials Fund	54	48
Momentum IF Global Emerging Markets Equity	167	86
Momentum IF Global Equity	3 761	3 109
Momentum Income Plus Fund (A)	-	812
Momentum Industrial Fund	4	10
Momentum Inflation Linked Bond Portfolio	62	68
Momentum International Balanced Fund of Funds	65	57
Momentum International Conservative Feeder Funds	22	19
Momentum International Equity Feeder Fund	386	329
Momentum International Income Fund	16	15
Momentum Maximum Income Fund (A)	-	132
Momentum Resources Fund	9	15
Momentum Top 40 Index Fund (A)	85	56
Momentum Value Fund (A)	-	38
Multi Asset IP Balanced Defensive Fund	47	45
Nedgroup Investments XS Diversified FoF	-	1 662
Northstar MET Managed Fund	-	36
OASIS BALANCED STABLE FUND OF FUNDS	47	-
Oasis General Equity Fund	-	231
OLD_AS Forum MET Aggressive Fund of Funds	255	271
OLD_AS Forum MET Moderate Fund of Funds	-	208
OLD_Dotport MET Prudential Fund of Funds	167	186
OLD_Montrose MET Moderate Fund of Funds	58	69
OLD_Quantum Balanced FoF	-	86
OLD_Quantum Capital Plus FoF	-	70
PB Global Flexible Fund IC Limited	-	7
Perpetua MET Balanced Fund	-	1
Platinum BCI Balanced Prudential Fund of Fund	357	310
Platinum BCI Income Provider Fund of Funds	125	134
Prescient Equity Active Quant Fund	-	48
Prescient Private Clients Managed Fund	23	17
Prime Balanced Income Fund of Funds	110	88
Prime Cabernet Stable Fund of Funds	289	309
Prime Classic Port Conservative FoF	53	52
Prime Optimal Balanced Fund of Funds	60	53
PSG Mutual Fund ICC Limited Global Equity Sub-Fund USD	1	2
PSG Mutual Fund ICC Limited Global Flexible Fund IC Limited Class A	9	7
Quantum BCI Worldwide Flexible Fund of Funds	15	-
Quattro Ci Growth Fund of Funds	184	150
Quattro Ci Moderate Fund of Funds	52	45
Quattro Ci Worldwide Flexible Fund of Funds	10	8
Rebalance BCI Inflation Plus 3 Fund	132	127
Rebalance BCI Inflation Plus 5 Fund	146	165

## **ANNEXURE B**

	Carrying value	
	2018	2017
	Rm	Rm
Rebalance BCI Inflation Plus 7 Fund	34	41
Red Oak BCI Worldwide Flexible Fund of Funds	11	-
Renaissance Global Best Ideas Fund IC Limited D GBP, Accumulating	31	31
RMI Specialist Managers Money Market Fund	-	6
RMI Specialist Managers Multi Income Fund	-	2
SA Asset Management BCI Managed Fund	93	110
SA Asset Management BCI Moderate Fund	89	116
Saffron MET Inflation Linked Bond	-	14
Saffron MET Opportunity Income Fund	-	30
Sasfin BCI Equity Fund	100	-
Sasfin MET Equity Fund	-	289
Satrix Rafi40 Index Fund		41
Select Manager BCI Flexible Growth Fund of Funds	160	172
-	100	172
Select Manager BCI Global Moderate Fund of Funds	-	
Select Manager BCI Prudential Fund of Funds	-	234
Signature BCI Balanced Fund Of Funds	49	33
Signature BCI Stable Fund Of Funds	37	29
STANLIB Africa Equity Fund	10	-
Stelburg BCI Balanced Fund of Funds	79	-
Stelburg BCI Cautious Fund of Funds	29	-
Stewart BCI Absolute Return Fund of Funds	38	-
Stewart BCI Macro Equity Fund of Funds	126	-
True North IP Enhanced Property Fund	40	39
True North IP Flexible Equity Fund	69	69
Truffle MET Flexible Fund		104
Truffle Met Flexible Income Fund	-	3
Truffle MET General Equity Fund	- 2 155	43
Truffle SCI Institutional Equity Fund UAM BCI Balanced Fund	2 155	-
Vital BCI Balanced Fund of Funds	-	36 14
VPFP International Cautious Fund IC Ltd Class B, Accumulating	6	8
VPFP International Growth Fund IC Ltd Class B, Accumulating	26	24
Warwick BCI Balanced Fund	193	-
Warwick BCI Balanced Fund of Funds	42	-
Warwick BCI Enhanced Income Fund	342	-
Warwick BCI International Fund of Funds	298	-
Warwick BCI Property Fund	115	-
Warwick MET Equity Fund	-	19
Wealth Associates BCI Balanced Fund of Funds	152	132
Wealth Associates BCI Moderate Fund of Funds	-	114
Wealthworks BCI Cautious Fund of Funds	31	33
Wealthworks BCI Managed Fund of Funds	70	65
Total investment in CIS associates	17 253	18 848

## **ANNEXURE C**

## Directors Fees paid by the company or other group companies within the MMI group Companies Act (Section 30 (4) - (6))

2018
------

Remuneration	Fees	Salary	Bonus	Long-Term Incentive Payments	Expense allowances to the extent that the director is not required to account for the allowance	Contributions paid under any pension scheme excl those required by 4 (b)	Value of shares granted during the year	Value of total units outstanding at 30 June	Contractual Payments	
	R'000	0 R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	)
Director/prescribed										
officer (listed individually)										
MJN Njeke (Chairman)	1 982		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HP Meyer	-	- 2 600	-	-	-	-	27 500	22 017	-	Appointed 16 February 2018
J Cilliers (Marais)	-	- 1 251	-	-	-	83	6 000	4 785	7 500	Appointed 1 March 2018
RS Ketola	-	- 3 301	-	-	-	253	5 558	10 795	-	
F Jakoet	968	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
FJC Truter	2 154		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
SC Jurisich	1 523		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
L von Zeuner	2 152			-	-	-	-	-	-	
NAS Kruger	-	0 11 0		10 616	1	355	24 622	72 022	7 000	<b>o</b> ,
M Vilakazi	-	3 021	4 000	4 391	-	520	13 203	-	-	Resigned 31 March 2018
	8 779	16 652	7 500	15 007	1	1 211	76 883	109 619	14 500	_
2017										_

2017

Remuneration	Fees	Salary	Bonus	Performance related payments (incentive schemes)	Expense allowances to the extent that the director is not required to account for the allowance	Contributions paid under any pension scheme excl those required by 4 (b)	Value of shares granted during the year	Value of total units outstanding at 30 June	Contractual Payments	
	R'000	) R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'001
Director/prescribed										
officer (listed individually)										
MJN Njeke (Chairman)	1 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
JP Burger	593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		<ul> <li>Resigned 22 November 2016</li> </ul>
F Jakoet	1 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
FJC Truter	2 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
SC Jurisich	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
L von Zeuner	1 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NAS Kruger	-	6 206	3 148	12 192	1	341	12 827	68 637		-
M Vilakazi	-	3 080	1 990	4 343	-	555	6 863	33 445		-
	8 622	9 286	5 138	16 535	1	896	19 690	102 082		-

MMI Group Limited 2018 Annual Financial Statements

ABBREVIATIONS	
ANW	Adjusted net worth
APE	Annual premium equivalent
APN	Advisory practice note
ASSA	Actuarial Society of South Africa
BSA	Bonus stabilisation accounts
CAR	Capital adequacy requirement
CGU	Cash-generating unit
DCF	Discounted cash flow
DPF	Discretionary participation features
ESA	Employer Surplus Account
FSCA	Financial Sector Conduct Authority
FSV	Financial soundness valuation
GCR	Global Credit Ratings
GLTD	Group long-term disability table
IASB	International Accounting Standards Board
IFRIC	IFRS Interpretations Committee
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards
MMIGL	MMI Group Limited
MMI or "the group"	MMI Holdings Ltd and its subsidiaries
OTC	Over-the-counter
PVP	Present value of future premiums
RDR	Risk discount rate
RMI	Rand Merchant Insurance Holdings Ltd
S&P SAICA	Standard & Poor's South African Institute of Chartered Accountants
SAICA	
SAP	Solvency Assessment and Management Standard of Actuarial Practice
UK	United Kingdom
VIF	Present value of in-force covered business
VNB	Value of new business

### DEFINITIONS

### Adjusted net worth (ANW)

The ANW is the excess of assets over liabilities on the statutory basis, but where certain deductions for disregarded assets and impairments have been added back.

### Advisory practice notes (APNs)

ASSA issues APNs applicable to various areas of financial reporting and practice that require actuarial input. The APNs are available on the ASSA website (<u>www.actuarialsociety.org.za</u>).

### Annual premium equivalent (APE)

The APE is a common life industry measure of new business sales. It is calculated as annualised new recurring premiums plus 10% of single premiums.

#### **Basis changes**

Basis and other changes are the result of changes in actuarial assumptions and methodologies, reviewed at the reporting date and used in the FSV basis. These changes are reflected in the income statement as they occur.

#### Bonus stabilisation accounts (BSAs)

BSAs are the difference between the fund accounts of smoothed bonus business, or the discounted value of projected future benefit payments for with-profit annuity business, and the market values of the underlying assets. BSA is an actuarial term that constitutes either an asset or liability in accounting terms. The BSAs are included in contract holder liabilities.

### Capital adequacy requirement (CAR)

The CAR is a minimum statutory capital requirement for South African life insurance companies that is prescribed in SAP 104 – Calculation of the value of the assets, liabilities and capital adequacy requirement of long-term insurers. CAR does not form part of the contract holder liabilities and is covered by the shareholder assets.

#### **Carry positions**

Carry positions consist of sale and repurchase of assets agreements containing the following instruments:

- Repurchase agreements: financial liabilities consisting of financial instruments sold with an agreement to repurchase these instruments at a fixed price at a later date.
- Reverse repurchase agreements: financial assets consisting of financial instruments purchased with an agreement to sell these instruments at a fixed price at a later date.

### Cash generating units (CGUs)

A CGU is the smallest identifiable group of assets that generates cash inflows largely independent of the cash flows from other assets or groups of assets.

### **Compulsory margins**

Life insurance companies are required to hold compulsory margins in terms of the FSV basis prescribed in SAP 104 – Calculation of the value of the assets, liabilities and capital adequacy requirement of long-term insurers. These margins are explicitly prescribed and held as a buffer to cover uncertainties with regard to the best-estimate assumptions used in the FSV basis. These margins are held in the contract holder liabilities and released over time in the operating profit should experience be in line with these best-estimate assumptions.

### Core headline earnings

Core headline earnings comprise operating profit and investment income on shareholder assets. It excludes net realised and fair value gains on financial assets and liabilities, investment variances and basis and other changes which can be volatile, certain non-recurring items, as well as the amortisation of intangible assets relating to business combinations.

### Cost of required capital

The cost of required capital is the difference between the amount of required capital and the present value of future releases of this capital, allowing for future net of tax investment returns expected to be earned on this capital.

### **Covered business**

Covered business is defined as long-term insurance business recognised in the MMI group integrated report. This business covers individual smoothed bonus, linked and market-related business, reversionary bonus business, group smoothed bonus business, annuity business and other non-participating business written by the company.

### **Discretionary margins**

In addition to compulsory margins, insurance companies may hold further discretionary margins where the statutory actuary believes that:

- the compulsory margins are insufficient for prudent reserving; or
- company practice or policy design justifies the deferral of profits.

### **Discretionary participation feature (DPF)**

A DPF is a contractual right to receive, as a supplement to guaranteed benefits, additional benefits or bonuses:

- that are likely to be a significant portion of the total contractual benefits;
- whose amount or timing is contractually at the discretion of the issuer; and
- that are contractually based on:
  - the performance of a specified pool of contracts or a specified type of contract;
  - the realised and/or unrealised investment returns on a specified pool of assets held by the issuer; or
    - the profit or loss of the company, fund or other entity that issues the contract.

### **Effective control**

•

Effective control is the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities, generally accompanying an interest equivalent to more than one half of the voting rights. The existence and effect of potential voting rights that are currently exercisable or convertible are considered when assessing whether the company controls another entity.

### Effective exposure

The exposure of a derivative financial contract or instrument to the underlying asset by also taking delta (the ratio comparing the change in the price of the underlying asset to the corresponding change in the price of a derivative) into account where applicable.

### Effective interest rate

The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument, or when appropriate a shorter period, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or liability.

### Effective interest rate method

The effective interest rate method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or liability and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period.

### Financial soundness valuation (FSV)

The FSV basis is prescribed by SAP 104 – Calculation of the value of the assets, liabilities and capital adequacy requirement of long-term insurers – and uses best estimate assumptions regarding future experience together with compulsory and discretionary margins for prudence and deferral of profit emergence. For IFRS reporting purposes, this basis is used for the valuation of insurance contracts and investment contracts with DPF.

### Fund account

The fund account is the retrospective accumulation of premiums, net of charges and benefit payments at the declared bonus rates or at the allocated rate of investment return.

### **Investment variances**

Investment variances represent the impact of higher/lower than assumed investment returns on after tax profits.

### New business profit margin

New business profit margin is defined as the value of new business expressed as a percentage of the PVP. New business profit margin is also expressed as a percentage of APE.

### **Non-covered business**

Non-covered business includes the directors' valuations of the investment management operations of the company.

### **Objective evidence of impairment**

Objective evidence of impairment is related to the specific circumstances of each individual asset and can be the combined effect of several events. Objective evidence includes, but is not limited to:

- Significant financial difficulty of the issuer or debtor.
- A breach of contract, such as a default or delinquency in payment.
- It becoming probable that the issuer or debtor will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation.
- The disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties.
- Observable data that there is a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from the asset since the initial recognition of the asset.

### **Open-ended instruments**

The open-ended category includes financial instruments with no fixed maturity date as management is unable to provide a reliable estimate given the volatility of equity markets and policyholder behaviour.

### **Prescribed officers**

Prescribed officers as referred to in the Companies Act, 71 of 2008, are defined as follows - despite not being a director of a particular company, a person is a prescribed officer of the company if that person:

- exercises general executive control over and management of the whole, or a significant portion, of the business
  and activities of the company; or
- regularly participates to a material degree in the exercise of general executive control over and management of the whole, or a significant portion, of the business and activities of the company.

The company does not consider any employee that is not a director to be a prescribed officer as the functions of general executive control over significant portions of the business are performed by the executive directors.

### Present value of future premiums (PVP)

The PVP is the present value of future premiums in respect of new business using the RDR. The future premiums are net of reinsurance and are based on best-estimate assumptions such as future premium growth, mortality and withdrawal experience.

### Present value of in-force covered business (VIF)

The gross VIF is the discounted present value of expected future after-tax profits as determined on the statutory basis, in respect of covered business in force at the valuation date. The net VIF is the gross VIF less the cost of required capital. No account is taken of dividend withholding tax.

### Related party transactions - key management personnel

Key management personnel are those persons, including close members of their families, having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the company, directly or indirectly, including any director (whether executive or otherwise) of the company.

### Reporting basis

Reporting basis is the basis on which the financial statements are prepared.

### **Required capital**

Required capital includes any assets attributed to covered business over and above the amount required to back covered business liabilities whose distribution to shareholders is restricted.

### Risk discount rate (RDR)

The RDR is the rate at which future expected profits are discounted when calculating the value of in-force business or the value of new business. The RDR is determined based on the weighted average cost of capital of the company. This has taken into account the sources of capital used to fund the covered business, ie shareholder equity and subordinate debt finance. The required return on equity was derived through application of the capital asset pricing model. The cost of debt financing was based on the current financing costs.

### Significant influence

Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee, but is not control over those policies.

### Statutory basis

The statutory basis is the valuation basis and methodology used for statutory reporting purposes, as determined by the FSB in its board notice "Prescribed requirements for the calculation of the value of the assets, liabilities and capital adequacy requirement of long-term insurers" (or equivalent regulations in non-South African operations). These requirements are largely based on FSV principles. A reconciliation of the statutory excess and the reporting excess is disclosed in the statement of actuarial values.

### **Unit-linked investments**

Unit linked investments consist of investments in collective investment schemes, private equity fund investments and other investments where the value is determined based on the value of the underlying investments.

### Unrated

The company invests in unrated assets where investment mandates allow for this. These investments are, however, subject to internal credit assessments.

### **Useful life**

Useful life is the period over which an asset is expected to be available for use by the company.

### Value of new business (VNB)

The VNB is the discounted present value of expected future statutory after-tax profits from new business at point of sale less the cost of required capital at risk. No allowance is made for the impact of dividend withholding tax. Allowance is made for all expenses associated with underwriting, selling, marketing and administration incurred in the effort of obtaining new business.

### **CREDIT RISK DEFINITIONS**

### AAA

National scale ratings denote the highest rating that can be assigned. This rating is assigned to the best credit risk relative to all other issuers.

### AA

National ratings denote a very strong credit risk relative to all other issuers.

## A

National ratings denote a strong credit risk relative to all other issuers.

### BBB

National ratings denote an adequate credit risk relative to all other issuers.

### BB

National ratings denote a fairly weak credit risk relative to all other issuers.

### в

National ratings denote a significantly weak credit risk relative to all other issuers.

### CCC

National ratings denote an extremely weak credit risk relative to other issuers.

### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### NEW IFRS STANDARDS AND AMENDMENTS

### Standards, amendments to and interpretations of published standards that are not yet effective Effective annual periods Title beginning on or after

1 January 2018	IAS 40 (Amendment) - Transfers of investment property
1 January 2018	IFRS 4 (Amendment) - Implementation of IFRS 9
1 January 2018	IFRS 15 - Revenue from contracts with customers
1 January 2018	IFRS 15 (Amendment) - Revenue from contracts with customers - clarification of guidance
1 January 2018	IFRS 9 - Financial instruments
1 January 2018	IFRS 9 (Amendment) - Financial instruments : hedge accounting
1 January 2018	IFRS 2 (Amendment) - Classification and measurement of certain share-based payment transactions
1 January 2018	IFRIC 22 - Foreign currency transactions and advance consideration
1 January 2019	IFRS 9 (Amendment) - Financial instruments : prepayment features with negative compensation and modification of financial liabilities
1 January 2019	IFRS 16 - Leases
1 January 2019	IAS 28 (Amendment) - Investments in associates and joint ventures : long-term interests in associates and joint ventures
1 January 2019	IAS 19 (Amendment) - Employee Benefits : Accounting for plan amendment, curtailment or settlement
1 January 2019	IFRIC 23 - Uncertainty over income tax treatments
1 January 2020	IASB revision of the Conceptual Framework
1 January 2021	IFRS 17 - Insurance contracts
Postponed	IFRS 10 and IAS 28 (Amendments) - Sale or contribution of assets between an investor and its associate or joint venture

# Impact of initial application of changes to standards and interpretations that are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the company

The IASB issued the final version of IFRS 9 *Financial Instruments* in July 2014 which replaces IAS 39 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement* effective from periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018.

In September 2016, the IASB published an amendment to IFRS 4 *Insurance Contracts* which addresses the concerns of insurance companies about the different effective dates of IFRS 9 *Financial Instruments* and the forthcoming new insurance contracts standard. The amendment provides two different solutions for insurance companies: a temporary exemption from IFRS 9 for entities that meet specific requirements (applied at the reporting entity level), and the 'overlay approach'.

The company will not defer the implementation of IFRS 9 and the standard will be applied retrospectively from 1 July 2018, without restating comparative figures. Opening retained earnings as at 1 July 2018 will be adjusted for any differences in the carrying amounts of financial instruments.

The standard introduces an approach to the classification of financial instruments that is based on contractual cash flows characteristics and models through which financial instruments are managed (business model). The standard amends the previous requirements in three main areas: (a) classification and measurement of financial assets, (b) impairment of financial assets, mainly by introducing a forward looking expected loss impairment model and (c) hedge accounting including removing some of the restrictions on applying hedge accounting in IAS 39.

IFRS 9 contains three principal classification categories for financial assets:

- measured at amortised cost
- fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)
- fair value through profit and loss (FVPL)

Even though these measurement categories are similar to IAS 39, the criteria for classification into these categories are significantly different. The standard eliminates the existing IAS 39 categories of held-to-maturity, loans and receivables and available for sale.

Classification of debt assets will be driven by the entity's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial assets. A debt instrument is measured at amortised cost if: a) the objective of the business model is to hold the financial asset for the collection of the contractual cash flows, and b) the contractual cash flows under the instrument solely represent payments of principal and interest. All other debt and equity instruments, including investments in complex debt instruments and equity investments, must be recognised at fair value.

Financial assets that are held for trading and those that are managed and whose performance is evaluated on a fair value basis will be measured at FVPL because they are neither held to collect contractual cash flows nor held to collect contractual cash flows and to sell. Despite the business model outcome, an entity may, at initial recognition, designate a financial asset at FVPL to eliminate or significantly reduce any accounting mismatch that would arise from measuring financial assets and liabilities on different bases.

Investments in equity instruments, including derivatives which are held for trading, are required to be measured at fair value. Changes in fair value of all equity instruments and derivative instruments are recognised in profit or loss. At initial recognition, an irrevocable election may be made to present subsequent changes in an equity instrument not held for trading in other comprehensive income. For these assets the cumulative gain or loss recognised in other comprehensive income is not reclassified to profit or loss, but rather reclassified within equity.

No changes were introduced for the classification and measurement of financial liabilities, except for financial liabilities that are measured under the fair value option where entities will need to recognise the part of the fair value change that is due to changes in their own credit risk in other comprehensive income rather than profit or loss.

The company has assessed the estimated impact that the initial application will have on its financial statements based on the composition of the company's statement of financial position as at 30 June 2017. The majority of the company's debt instruments that are currently classified as designated at FVPL will satisfy the IFRS 9 conditions for classification as at FVPL and hence there will be no change to the accounting for these assets.

The other financial assets held by the company include equity investments currently measured at FVPL which will continue to be measured on the same basis under IFRS 9.

Based on the business model assessment performed by management, the investments in subsidiaries classified as all available for sale assets will be classified as FV through other comprehensive income under IFRS 9.

The standard has introduced a new expected credit loss (ECL) impairment model that will require more timely recognition of ECLs than under IAS 39. An impairment loss may now be recognised prior to a loss event occurring. This will require considerable judgement about how changes in economic factors affect ECLs, which will be determined on a probability-weighted basis.

The new impairment model will apply to financial assets measured at amortised cost or FVOCI, except for investments in equity instruments.

Majority of the company's financial assets will not be subjected to the new impairment model based on their measurement remaining at FVPL. The potential significant impacts from changes in the measurement basis of impairment provisions are limited to the company's loans and receivables which are carried at amortised cost.

Based on ongoing assessments the impact is estimated at an adjustment (net of tax) to retained earnings of less than R100 million due to an increase in the impairment provision based on the new ECL model.

All insurance and reinsurance receivables are recognised in terms of IFRS 4 and will be included in the IFRS 17 assessment.

IFRS 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* is effective from periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018. IFRS 15 replaces all existing revenue requirements in IFRS and applies to all revenue arising from contracts with clients, unless the contracts are in the scope of the standards on leases, insurance contracts and financial instruments.

The standard is effective and will be implemented by the company from 1 July 2018. The company will apply the standard retrospectively with the cumulative effect of initial application recognised in opening retained earnings at 1 July 2018 and accordingly the company will not restate comparative figures.

The core principle of the standard is that revenue recognised reflects the consideration to which the company expects to be entitled in exchange for the transfer of promised goods or services to the client. The standard incorporates a five-step analysis to determine the amount and timing of revenue recognition.

The company has performed an assessment to determine the potential impact of the new standard on the company's financial statements. Based on the current assessment, the impact on the financial statements is not expected to be material.

IFRS 17 will replace IFRS 4 on accounting for insurance contracts and has an effective date of 1 January 2021. The effective date for the company with a financial reporting cycle of 1 July to 30 June is 1 July 2021 (i.e. 30 June 2022 financial statements will be the first full year results presented on an IFRS 17 basis only and 31 December 2021 will be the first interim reporting period on this basis). Significant effort is required to enable the production of financial statements complying with the standard ahead of these dates as it requires model and process development as well as data enhancements.

During the course of the financial year, developments have been focused on the main SA life license, where the most significant impacts are expected. These efforts will be leverage across other licenses and geographies. The company's financial reporting infrastructure will also be enhanced to support the efficient production of IFRS 17 in due course. The company is actively participating in a number of industry forums to ensure that the standard is interpreted and applied appropriately and consistently.

### Annual improvements 2014-16 cycle

1 January 2018	IFRS 1 - First-time adoption of IFRS
1 January 2018	IAS 28 - Investments in associates and joint ventures

### Annual improvements 2015-17 cycle

1 January 2019IFRS 3 - Business combinations1 January 2019IFRS 11 - Joint arrangements1 January 2019IAS 12 - Income taxes1 January 2019IAS 23 - Borrowing costs

Management is currently assessing the impact of these improvements but they are not expected to have a material impact on the company's financial statements.

### FOREIGN CURRENCIES

### Functional and presentation currency

The financial statements are presented in South African rand (the presentation currency), which is the functional currency of the company.

### **Transactions and balances**

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions, or valuation where items are remeasured. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at year-end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in the income statement.

Translation differences on non-monetary financial assets and liabilities, measured at fair value through income, are recognised as part of their fair value gain or loss. Translation differences on non-monetary items classified as available-for-sale financial assets are included in the fair value reserve in other comprehensive income. Translation differences on monetary items classified as available-for-sale are recognised in the income statement when incurred.

#### INTANGIBLE ASSETS Goodwill

### Recognition and measurement

Goodwill represents the excess of the cost of a business combination over the interest acquired in the net fair value of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities at the acquisition date. Subsequent to initial measurement, goodwill is carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

Goodwill on acquisition of subsidiaries is included in intangible assets whereas goodwill on acquisition of associates is included in investment in associates.

When the interest acquired in the net fair value of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities exceeds the cost of the business combination, the difference is recognised directly in the income statement.

Gains and losses on the disposal of an entity include the carrying amount of goodwill relating to the entity sold.

### Impairment

At the acquisition date, goodwill acquired in a business combination is allocated to cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination in which the goodwill arose. Cash-generating units, to which goodwill has been allocated, are assessed annually for impairment or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate a potential impairment. An impairment loss is recognised whenever the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds its recoverable amount, being the higher of value in use and the fair value less costs to sell. Impairment losses on goodwill are not reversed.

### Value of in-force business acquired

On acquisition of a portfolio of insurance or investment with DPF contracts, the company recognises an intangible asset representing the value of in-force business acquired (VOBA). VOBA represents the present value of future pre-tax profits embedded in the acquired insurance or investment with DPF contract business. The VOBA is recognised gross of tax, with the deferred tax liability accounted for separately on the statement of financial position.

#### Measurement

The fair value calculation of VOBA on acquisition is based on actuarial principles that take into account future premium and fee income, claim outgo, mortality, morbidity and persistency probabilities together with future costs and investment returns on the underlying assets. The profits are discounted at a rate of return allowing for the risk of uncertainty of the future cash flows. This calculation is particularly sensitive to the assumptions regarding discount rate, future investment returns and the rate at which policies discontinue.

The asset is subsequently amortised over the expected life of the contracts as the profits of the related contracts emerge.

### Impairment

VOBA is reviewed for impairment losses through the liability adequacy test and written down for impairment if necessary.

### **Customer relationships**

An intangible asset is recognised when rights can be identified separately and measured reliably and it is probable that the cost will be recovered.

### Measurement

The asset represents the company's right to benefit from the above services and is amortised on a straight-line basis over the period in which the company expects to recognise the related revenue, which is between three and ten years.

### Impairment

The right is reviewed for impairment losses whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised in the income statement for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount.

### Deferred acquisition costs (DAC)

Incremental costs that are directly attributable to securing rights to receive fees for asset management services sold with investment contracts are recognised as an asset if they can be identified separately and measured reliably, and if it is probable that they will be recovered. The asset represents the contractual right to benefit from receiving fees for providing investment management services, and is amortised over the expected life of the contract, as a constant percentage of expected gross profit margins (including investment income) arising from the contract. The pattern of expected profit margins is based on historical and expected future experience and is updated at the end of each accounting period.

### Impairment

An impairment test is conducted annually at reporting date on the DAC balance to ensure that the amount will be recovered from future revenue generated by the applicable remaining investment management contracts. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount.

### Computer software

### **Recognition and measurement**

### Acquired computer software

Acquired computer software licences are capitalised on the basis of the cost incurred to acquire and bring to use the specific software. These costs are amortised on the basis of an expected *useful life* of 3 to 10 years, which is assessed annually, using the straight-line method.

### Internally developed computer software

Costs directly associated with developing software for internal use are capitalised if the completion of the software development is technically feasible, the company has the intent and ability to complete the development and use the asset, the asset can be reliably measured and will generate future economic benefits. Directly associated costs include employee costs of the development team and an appropriate portion of relevant overheads. Computer software development costs recognised as assets are amortised over their useful lives, up to 10 years, using the straight-line method.

Costs associated with research or maintaining computer software programmes are recognised as an expense as incurred.

#### Impairment

Computer software not ready for use is tested for impairment annually. Computer software in use is reviewed for impairment losses whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount, the latter being the higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value in use.

### OWNER-OCCUPIED PROPERTIES

Owner-occupied properties are held for use in the supply of services or for administrative purposes. Where the company occupies a significant portion of the property, it is classified as an owner-occupied property.

### Measurement

Owner-occupied properties are stated at revalued amounts, being fair value reflective of market conditions at the reporting date.

Fair value is determined using discounted cash flow techniques which present value the net rental income, discounted for the different types of properties at the market rates applicable at the reporting date. Significant properties are valued externally by an independent valuator, at least in a three-year cycle, to confirm the fair value of the portfolio.

Increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of buildings are credited to a land and building revaluation reserve in other comprehensive income. Decreases that offset previous increases in respect of the same asset are charged against the revaluation reserve, and all other decreases are charged to the income statement.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance costs are charged to the income statement during the financial period in which they are incurred.

### Depreciation

Owner-occupied property buildings are depreciated on a straight-line basis, over 50 years, to allocate their revalued amounts less their residual values over their estimated useful lives. Property and equipment related to the buildings are depreciated over 5 to 20 years. Land is not depreciated. The residual values and useful lives are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted if appropriate.

Accumulated depreciation relating to these properties is eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the properties and the net amount is restated to the revalued amount. Subsequent depreciation charges are adjusted based on the revalued amount for each property. Any difference between the depreciation charge on the revalued amount and the amount which would have been charged under historic cost is transferred, net of any related deferred tax, between the revaluation reserve and retained earnings as the property is utilised.

### Disposals

When owner-occupied properties are sold, the amounts included in the land and buildings revaluation reserve are transferred to retained earnings.

### **INVESTMENT PROPERTIES**

Investment properties are held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both and are not significantly occupied by the company. Investment properties include property under development for future use as investment property.

### Measurement

Investment properties comprise freehold land and buildings and are carried at fair value, reflective of market conditions at the reporting date, less the related cumulative accelerated rental income receivable. Fair value is determined as being the present value of net rental income, discounted for the different types of properties at the market rates applicable at the reporting date. All properties are internally valued on an annual basis and where considered necessary, significant properties are valued externally by an independent valuator, at least in a three-year cycle, to confirm the fair value of the portfolio. The accelerated rental income receivable represents the cumulative difference between rental income on a straight-line basis and the accrual basis.

Subsequent expenditure is charged to the asset's carrying value only when it is probable that the future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the company and the cost can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance costs are charged to the income statement during the financial period in which they were incurred.

Investment properties that are being redeveloped for continuing use as investment property, or for which the market has become less active, continue to be measured at fair value.

Undeveloped land is valued at fair value based on recent market activity in the area.

### Transfers to and from investment properties

If an investment property becomes owner-occupied, it is reclassified under owner-occupied properties, and its fair value at the date of reclassification becomes its cost for subsequent accounting purposes, and vice versa.

#### Properties held under operating leases

Properties held under operating leases are classified as investment properties as long as they are held for long-term rental yields and not occupied by the company. The initial cost of these properties is the lower of the fair value of the property and the present value of the minimum lease payments. These properties are carried at fair value after initial recognition.

### Gains and losses

Unrealised gains or losses arising on the valuation or disposal of investment properties are included in the income statement in net realised and fair value gains and losses. These fair value gains and losses are adjusted for any double counting arising from the recognition of lease income on the straight line basis compared to the accrual basis normally assumed in the fair value determination.

### INTEREST IN SUBSIDIARIES AND ASSOCIATES

#### **Subsidiaries**

Subsidiaries are all entities (including structured entities) over which the company has control. The company controls an entity when the company is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. When control is lost, any remaining interest in the entity is remeasured to fair value, and a gain or loss is recognised in the income statement.

### Acquisition of subsidiaries or businesses under common control

Common control is defined as a business combination in which all the combining entities (subsidiaries or businesses) are ultimately controlled by the same party both before and after the business combination, and control is not transitory. The cost of an acquisition of a subsidiary under common control is measured at the fair value of the assets given, equity instruments issued and liabilities incurred or assumed at the date of the exchange. On acquisition the carrying value of the assets and liabilities are not restated at fair value. The acquirer incorporates assets and liabilities at their pre-combination carry amounts. Any excess/deficit of the purchase price over the pre-combination carrying amounts of the subsidiary is adjusted directly to equity, in a separate common control reserve. Adjustments to achieve harmonisation of accounting policies will be adjusted on consolidation at the holding company level. Under this approach comparatives are not restated.

### Investments in subsidiaries designated at fair value through income

Investments in subsidiaries backing policyholder liabilities have been designated at fair value through income. The fair value movements are recorded in net realised and fair value gains in the income statement. Refer to the financial assets section below for the initial and subsequent measurement and the treatment of transactional costs of financial assets designated at fair value through income.

### Investments in subsidiaries classified as available-for-sale

Investments in subsidiaries that do not back policyholder liabilities have been classified as available-for-sale. The fair value movements of these investments in subsidiaries are recorded directly against other comprehensive income. Refer to the financial assets section below for the initial and subsequent measurement and the treatment of transactional costs of financial assets classified as available-for-sale.

### Investments in subsidiaries that will be disposed of in the near future

Investments in subsidiaries held exclusively with the view of disposal in the near future (12 months) are accounted for at the lower of fair value less the cost to sell and its carrying amount in terms of the requirements of IFRS 5.

### **Disposal of investments in subsidiaries**

The disposal of investments in subsidiaries designated at fair value through income results in a zero profit or loss on disposal of subsidiary. When investments in subsidiaries classified as available-for-sale are sold, the cumulative amount that was accounted for against other comprehensive income is disclosed under net realised and fair value gains in the income statement in the year the investment is sold.

### Associates

Associates are all entities, including collective investment schemes, over which the company has significant influence but not control. The company's investment in associates includes goodwill, identified on acquisition, net of any accumulated impairment loss.

### Measurement

Investments in collective investment schemes where the company has significant influence are designated as investments at fair value through income and are not equity accounted where they back contract holder liabilities, based on the scope exemption in IAS 28 – Investments in associates for investment-linked insurance funds. Initial measurement is at fair value on trade date, with subsequent measurement at fair value based on quoted repurchase prices at the close of business on the last trading day on or before the reporting date. Fair value adjustments on collective investment schemes are recognised in the income statement. The related income from these schemes is recognised as interest or dividends received, as appropriate.

### FINANCIAL ASSETS

### Classification

The company classifies its financial assets into the following categories:

- Financial assets at fair value through income, including derivative financial instruments
- Loans and receivables
- Available-for-sale financial assets

The classification depends on the purpose for which the financial assets were acquired. Management determines the classification of its financial assets at initial recognition.

### Financial assets at fair value through income

This category has two sub-categories: financial assets held for trading and those designated at fair value through income at inception.

A financial asset is classified as held for trading at inception if it is acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short term. Derivatives are classified as held for trading, unless they are designated as hedges.

Financial assets are designated at fair value through income at inception if they are:

- held to match insurance and investment contract liabilities that are linked to the changes in fair value of these assets, thereby eliminating or significantly reducing an accounting mismatch that would otherwise arise from measuring assets and liabilities or recognising the gains and losses on them on different bases;
- managed, with their performance being evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with portfolio mandates that specify the investment strategy; or
- a financial instrument that includes a significant embedded derivatives that clearly require bifurcation.

### • Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market, other than those classified as held for trading and those designated at fair value through income or available-for-sale assets.

### Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivative financial assets that are either designated in this category or not classified in any of the other categories.

### **Recognition and measurement**

A financial asset is recognised in the statement of financial position when, and only when, the company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on trade date, being the date on which the company commits to purchase or sell the financial assets. Financial assets are initially recognised at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not at fair value through income, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the asset. Transaction costs that are not recognised as part of the financial asset are expensed in the income statement in net realised and fair value gains. Financial assets at fair value through income are subsequently carried at fair value. Loans and receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method less provision for impairment.

The fair value of financial assets traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the reporting date. Collective investments are valued at their repurchase price. For unlisted equity and debt securities, unquoted unit-linked investments and financial assets where the market is not active, the company establishes fair value by using valuation techniques disclosed in Annexure F. These include DCF analysis and adjusted price-earnings ratios allowing for the credit risk of the counterparty. Unquoted securities are valued at the end of every reporting period.

### Impairment of financial assets

### • Financial assets carried at fair value - available-for-sale

### Equity investments

At each reporting date the company assesses whether there is objective evidence that an available-for-sale financial asset is impaired, including a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the security below its cost in the case of equity investments classified as available-for-sale. If any such evidence exists for available-for-sale financial assets, the cumulative loss – measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and current fair value, less any impairment loss on the financial asset previously recognised in profit and loss – is removed from other comprehensive income and recognised in the income statement. Impairment losses on equity instruments recognised in the income statement are not subsequently reversed in the income statement. Increases in fair value of equity instruments after impairment are recognised in other comprehensive income.

#### • Financial assets carried at amortised cost - loans and receivables

A provision for loans and receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the company will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of the assets concerned. The amount of the provision is the difference between the carrying amount of the asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the original effective interest rate. The movement in the current year provision is recognised in the income statement.

If in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the reversal of the previously recognised impairment loss is recognised in the income statement.

Amounts charged to the provision account are generally written off when there is no expectation of recovering additional cash.

### **Derecognition of financial assets**

Financial assets are derecognised when the right to receive cash flows from the financial asset has expired or has been transferred, and the company has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership. The company also derecognises a financial asset when the company retains the contractual rights of the assets but assumes a corresponding liability to transfer these contractual rights to another party and consequently transfers substantially all the risks and benefits associated with the asset.

### Realised and unrealised gains and losses

### Financial assets at fair value through income

Realised and unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the value of financial instruments at fair value through income are included in the income statement in the period in which they arise. Interest and dividend income arising on financial assets are disclosed separately under investment income in the income statement.

### Available-for-sale assets

Unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of available-for-sale financial assets are recognised in other comprehensive income. When these assets are sold or impaired, the accumulated fair value adjustments are included in the income statement as net realised and fair value gains or losses. Interest and dividend income arising on these assets are recognised and disclosed separately under investment income in the income statement.

### Offsetting

Financial assets and liabilities are set off and the net balance reported in the statement of financial position where there is a legally enforceable right to set off, where it is the intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously, where the maturity date for the financial asset and liability is the same, and where the financial asset and liability are denominated in the same currency.

### **Scrip lending**

The equities or bonds on loan are reflected in the statement of financial position of the company at yearend. Scrip lending fees received are included under fee income. The company continues to recognise the related income on the equities and bonds on loan. Collateral held is not recognised in the financial statements unless the risks and rewards relating to the asset has passed to the company. If it is sold, the gain or loss is included in the income statement.

### DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at their fair value. The method of recognising the resulting fair value gain or loss depends on whether the derivative is designated as a hedging instrument, and if so, the nature of the item being hedged. Fair values are obtained from quoted market prices in active markets, including recent market transactions, and valuation techniques, including DCF and options pricing models, as appropriate. All derivatives are carried as assets when fair value is positive and as liabilities when fair value is negative, subject to the offsetting principles as described under the financial assets accounting policies above.

The best evidence of the fair value of a derivative at initial recognition is the transaction price (that is, the fair value of the consideration given or received) unless the fair value of that instrument is evidenced by comparison with other observable current market transactions in the same instrument (that is, without modification or repackaging) or is based on a valuation technique whose variables include only observable market data.

When unobservable market data has an impact on the valuation of derivatives, the entire initial change in fair value indicated by the valuation model is not recognised immediately in the income statement but over the life of the transaction on an appropriate basis, or when the inputs become observable, or when the derivative matures or is closed out.

The subsequent fair value of exchange-traded derivatives is based on a bid-ask spread while the value of over-the-counter derivatives is determined by using valuation techniques that incorporate all factors that market participants would consider in setting the price.

Embedded derivatives are separated and fair valued through income when they are not closely related to their host contracts and meet the definition of a derivative, or where the host contract is not carried at fair value.

The company designates certain derivatives as either: (i) hedges of the fair value of recognised assets or liabilities or of a firm commitment (fair value hedges); or (ii) hedges of highly probable forecast transactions (cash flow hedges).

The company documents at the inception of the transaction the relationship between hedging instruments and hedged items, as well as its risk management objective and strategy for undertaking various hedging transactions. The company also documents its assessment, both at hedge inception and on an ongoing basis, of whether the derivatives that are used in hedging transactions are expected to be and have been highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of hedged items.

### Fair value hedges

Changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as fair value hedges are recorded in the income statement, together with any changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability that are attributable to the hedged risk. The gain or loss relating to the effective portion of interest rate swaps is recognised in the income statement within interest income or finance costs. Both effective changes in fair value of currency futures and the gain or loss relating to the inceffective portion are recognised in the income statement within net realised and fair value gains and losses.

If the hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, the adjustment to the carrying amount of a hedged item for which the effective interest method is used, is amortised to the income statement over the period to maturity.

### Derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting

Certain derivative instruments do not qualify for hedge accounting. Changes in the fair value of all such derivative instruments are recognised immediately in the income statement within net realised and fair value gains and losses.

### CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents are carried in the statement of financial position at cost, which approximates fair value. Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held at call with banks and other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. Bank balances held to meet short-term cash commitments are included in funds on deposit and other money market instruments with a maturity of three months or less. Operating bank balances are included in bank and other cash balances.

### LONG-TERM INSURANCE AND INVESTMENT CONTRACTS

The contracts issued by the company transfer insurance risk, financial risk or both. As a result of the different risks transferred by contracts, contracts are separated into investment and insurance contracts for the purposes of valuation and profit recogition. Insurance contracts are those contracts that transfer significant insurance risk to the company, whereas investment contracts transfer financial risk.

The classification of contracts is performed at the inception of each contract. The classification of the contract at inception remains the classification of the contract for the remainder of its lifetime. There is one exception to this principle: if the terms of an investment contract change significantly, the original contract is derecognised and a new contract is recognised with the new classification.

### **Classification of contracts**

### Investment contracts

Investment contracts are those where only financial risk is transferred.

Financial risk is the risk of a possible future change in one or more of a specified interest rate, financial instrument price, commodity price, foreign exchange rate, index of prices or rates, credit rating or credit index or other variable, provided that in the case of a non-financial variable, the variable is not specific to a party to the contract.

### Insurance contracts

Insurance contracts are those under which the company accepts significant insurance risk from another party (contract holder) by agreeing to pay compensation if a specified uncertain future event (the insured event) adversely affects the contract holder.

Insurance risk is risk, other than financial risk, transferred from the holder of a contract to the issuer. Insurance risk is deemed significant if an insured event could cause an insurer to pay benefits (net of accumulated income and account balances) on the occurrence of an insured event that are significantly more than the benefits payable if the insured event did not occur.

Insurance contracts may transfer financial risk as well as insurance risk. However, in all instances where significant insurance risk is transferred, the contract is classified as an insurance contract.

### **Contracts with DPF**

The company issues insurance and investment contracts containing DPF. These contracts are smoothed bonus and conventional with-profit business. All contracts with DPF are accounted for in the same manner as insurance contracts. Where a contract has both investment with DPF and investment components, the policy is classified as investment with DPF.

### Insurance contracts and investment contracts with DPF

### Measurement

The liabilities relating to insurance contracts and investment contracts with DPF are measured in accordance with the FSV basis as set out in SAP 104 – Calculation of the value of the assets, liabilities and capital adequacy requirement of long-term insurers. The FSV basis is based on best estimate assumptions regarding future experience plus compulsory margins and additional discretionary margins for prudence and deferral of profit emergence.

Assumptions used in the valuation basis are reviewed at least annually and any non-economic changes in estimates are reflected in the income statement as they occur. Economic changes in estimate are stabilised as they occur and are reflected in the income statement according to a specified release pattern.

The valuation bases used for the major classes of contract liabilities before the addition of the margins described under the heading of compulsory and discretionary margins below, were as follows:

- For group smoothed bonus business, the liability is taken as the sum of the fund accounts, being the retrospective accumulation of premiums net of charges and benefit payments at the declared bonus rates.
- For individual smoothed bonus business, the liability is taken as the sum of the fund accounts less the present value of future charges not required for risk benefits and expenses.
- For with-profit annuity business, the liability is taken as the discounted value of projected future benefit payments and expenses. Future bonuses are provided for at bonus rates supported by the assumed future investment return.
- For the above three classes of business, BSAs are held in addition to the liabilities described above. In the case of smoothed bonus business, the BSA is equal to the difference between the market value of the underlying assets and the fund accounts. In the case of with-profit annuity business the BSA is equal to the difference between the market value of the underlying assets and the discounted value of projected future benefit payments and expenses. BSAs are included in contract holder liabilities.
- For conventional with-profit business, the liability is the present value of benefits less premiums, where the level of benefits is set to that supportable by the asset share.
- For individual market-related business, the liability is taken as the fair value of the underlying assets less the present value of future charges not required for risk benefits and expenses.

- For conventional non-profit business, including non-profit annuities and group PHI business, the liability is taken as the difference between the discounted value of future expenses and benefit payments and the discounted value of future premium receipts.
- A number of contracts contain embedded derivatives in the form of financial options and investment guarantees. Liabilities in respect of these derivatives are fair valued in accordance with the guidelines in APN 110 – Allowance for embedded investment derivatives. Stochastic models are used to determine a best estimate of the time value as well as the intrinsic value of these derivatives.

### Compulsory and discretionary margins

In the valuation of liabilities, provision is made for the explicit compulsory margins as required by SAP 104 – Calculation of the value of the assets, liabilities and capital adequacy requirement of long-term insurers. Discretionary margins are held in addition to the compulsory margins. These discretionary margins are used to ensure that profit and risk margins in the premiums are not capitalised prematurely so that profits are recognised in line with product design and in line with the risks borne by the company.

The main discretionary margins utilised in the valuation are as follows:

- Additional BSAs are held for the benefit of shareholders to provide an additional layer of protection under extreme market
  conditions against the risk of removal of non-vested bonuses caused by fluctuations in the values of assets backing
  smoothed bonus liabilities. This liability is in addition to the policyholder bonus stabilisation account described elsewhere,
  and is not distributed as bonuses to policyholders under normal market conditions.
- For certain books of business which are ring-fenced per historic merger or take-over arrangements, appropriate liabilities are held to ensure appropriate capitalisation of future profits in line with the terms of the related agreements.
- An additional margin is held to reduce the risk of future losses caused by the impact of market fluctuations on capitalised fees and on the assets backing guaranteed liabilities. This liability is built up retrospectively and utilised if adverse market conditions cause a reduction in the capitalised value of fees or in the value of assets backing guaranteed liabilities.
- Additional prospective margins are held in respect of premium and decrement assumptions and asset-related fees on certain product lines to avoid the premature recognition of profits that may give rise to future losses if claims experience turns out to be worse than expected. This allows profits to be recognised in the period in which the risks are borne by the company.
- For certain books of business, future charges arising from the surrender of smoothed bonus individual policies are not recognised until surrender occurs.
- Liabilities for immediate annuities are set equal to the present value of expected future annuity payments and expenses, discounted using an appropriate market related yield curve as at the reporting date. The yield curve is based on risk free securities (either fixed or CPI-linked, depending on the nature of the corresponding liability), adjusted for credit and liquidity spreads of the assets actually held in the portfolio. Implicit allowance is made for expected credit losses to avoid a reduction in liabilities caused by capitalisation of credit spreads.

### **Embedded derivatives**

The company does not separately measure embedded derivatives that meet the definition of an insurance contract and the entire contract is measured as an insurance contract. All other embedded derivatives are separated and carried at fair value, in accordance with APN 110, if they are not closely related to the host insurance contract but meet the definition of a derivative. Embedded derivatives that are separated from the host contract are carried at fair value through income.

### Liability adequacy test

The FSV methodology meets the requirements of the liability adequacy test in terms of IFRS 4 – Insurance contracts. However, at each reporting date the adequacy of the insurance liabilities is assessed to confirm that, in aggregate the carrying amount of the insurance liabilities, measured in accordance with the FSV basis, less any related intangible asset and present value of business acquired (VOBA), is adequate in relation to the best-estimate future cash flows liabilities. Best-estimate liabilities are based on best-estimate assumptions in accordance with the FSV basis, but excluding compulsory margins as described in SAP 104 as well as all discretionary margins. If the liabilities prove to be inadequate, any VOBA or other related intangible asset is written off and any further deficiency is recognised in the income statement.

### **Reinsurance contracts held**

Contracts entered into by the company with reinsurers under which the company is compensated for losses on one or more contracts issued by the company and that meet the classification requirements for insurance contracts are classified as reinsurance contracts held. Contracts that do not meet these classification requirements are classified as financial assets. The benefits to which the company is entitled under its reinsurance contracts held are recognised as reinsurance assets. These assets consist of short-term balances due from reinsurers (classified as receivables), as well as longer term receivables (classified as reinsurance assets) that are dependent on the expected claims and benefits arising under the related reinsured insurance contracts. Amounts recoverable from or due to reinsurers are measured consistently with the amounts associated with the reinsured insurance contracts and in accordance with the terms of each contract.

### Impairment of reinsurance assets

If there is objective evidence that the reinsurance asset is impaired, the company reduces the carrying amount of the reinsurance asset to its recoverable amount and recognises that impairment loss in the income statement. The impairment loss is calculated using the same method adopted for loans and receivables.

### Insurance premiums

Insurance premiums and annuity considerations receivable from insurance contracts and investment contracts with DPF are recognised as revenue in the income statement, gross of commission and reinsurance premiums and excluding taxes and levies. Where annual premiums are paid in instalments, the outstanding balance of these premiums is recognised when due. Receivables arising from insurance and investment contracts with DPF are recognised under insurance and other receivables.

### **Reinsurance premiums**

Reinsurance premiums are recognised when due for payment.

### Insurance benefits and claims

Insurance benefits and claims relating to insurance contracts and investment contracts with DPF include death, disability, maturity, annuity and surrender payments and are recognised in the income statement based on the estimated liability for compensation owed to the contract holder. Death, disability and surrender claims are recognised when incurred. These claims also include claim events that occurred before the reporting date but have not been fully processed. Claims in the process of settlement are recognised in other payables in the statement of financial position. Maturity and annuity claims are recognised when they are due for payment. Outstanding claims are recognised in accounts payable. Contingency policy bonuses are included in claims in the income statement.

### **Reinsurance recoveries**

Reinsurance recoveries are accounted for in the same period as the related claim.

### **Acquisition costs**

Acquisition costs, disclosed as sales remuneration, consist of commission payable on insurance contracts and investment contracts with DPF and expenses directly related thereto (including bonuses payable to sales staff and the company's contribution to their retirement and medical aid funds). These costs are expensed when incurred. The FSV basis makes implicit allowance for the recoupment of acquisition costs; therefore, no explicit deferred acquisition cost asset is recognised in the statement of financial position for contracts valued on this basis.

### Investment contracts

The company designates investment contract liabilities at fair value through income upon initial recognition as their fair value is dependent on the fair value of underlying financial assets, derivatives and/or investment property designated at inception as at fair value through income. The company designates these investment contracts to be measured at fair value through income because it eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency, referred to as an accounting mismatch, that would otherwise arise from measuring assets or liabilities or recognising the gains and losses on them on different bases.

#### Measurement

The company issues investment contracts without fixed terms and contracts with fixed terms and guaranteed terms.

Investment contracts without fixed terms are financial liabilities whose fair value is dependent on the fair value of underlying financial asset portfolios that can include derivatives and are designated at inception as at fair value through income.

For investment contracts without fixed terms, fair value is determined using the current unit values that reflect the fair value of the financial assets contained within the company's unitised investment funds linked to the related financial liability, multiplied by the number of units attributed to the contract holders at the valuation date.

A financial liability is recognised in the statement of financial position when, and only when, the company becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Financial liabilities are initially recognised at fair value.

The fair value of financial liabilities is never less than the amount payable on surrender, discounted for the required notice period, where applicable.

For investment contracts with fixed and guaranteed terms (guaranteed endowments and term certain annuities), valuation techniques are used to establish the fair value at inception and at each reporting date. The valuation technique model values the liabilities as the present value of the maturity values, using appropriate market-related yields to maturity. If liabilities calculated in this manner fall short of the single premium paid at inception of the policy, the liability is increased to the level of the single premium, to ensure that no profit is recognised at inception. This deferred profit liability is recognised in profit or loss over the life of the contract based on factors that a market participant would consider, including the passing of time.

For investment contracts where investment management services are rendered and the contracts provide for minimum investment return guarantees, provision is made for the fair value of the embedded option within the investment contract liability. The valuation methodology is the same as the methodology applied to investment guarantees on insurance contracts.

### Deferred revenue liability (DRL)

A DRL is recognised in respect of fees paid at inception of the contract by the policyholder that are directly attributable to a contract. The DRL is then released to revenue as the investment management services are provided, over the expected duration of the contract, as a constant percentage of expected gross profit margins (including investment income) arising from the contract. The pattern of expected profit margins is based on historical and expected future experience and is updated at the end of each accounting period. The resulting change to the carrying value of the DRL is recognised in revenue.

### **Deferred acquisition costs**

Refer to the intangible assets section of accounting policies.

### Amounts received and claims incurred

Premiums received under investment contracts are recorded as deposits to investment contract liabilities and claims incurred are recorded as deductions from investment contract liabilities.

### FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

### **Recognition and measurement**

The company classifies its financial liabilities into the following categories:

- Financial liabilities at fair value through income
- Financial liabilities at amortised cost

The classification depends on the purpose for which the financial liabilities were acquired. Management determines the classification of its financial liabilities at initial recognition.

### • Financial liabilities at fair value through income

This category has two sub-categories: financial liabilities held for trading and those designated at fair value through income at inception.

A financial liability is classified as held for trading at inception if it is acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short term. Derivatives are classified as held for trading, unless they are designated as hedges.

Financial liabilities are designated at fair value through income at inception if they are:

- eliminating or significantly reducing an accounting mismatch that would otherwise arise from measuring assets and liabilities or recognising the gains and losses on them on different bases;
- managed, with their performance being evaluated on a fair value basis; or
- a financial instrument that includes a significant embedded derivative that clearly require bifurcation.

A financial liability is recognised in the statement of financial position when, and only when, the company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Issues and settlements of financial liabilities are recognised on trade date, being the date on which the company commits to issuing or settling the financial liabilities.

The fair value of financial liabilities quoted in active markets is based on current market prices. Alternatively, where an active market does not exist, fair value is derived from cash flow models or other appropriate valuation models allowing for the company's own credit risk. These include the use of arm's length transactions, discounted cash flow analysis, option pricing models and other valuation techniques commonly used by market participants, making maximum use of market input and relying as little as possible on entity-specific input.

Financial liabilities are derecognised when they are extinguished, ie when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires.

### Financial liabilities designated at fair value through income

Financial liabilities designated at fair value through income, such as callable notes which are listed on the JSE interest rate market and carry positions (refer below), are recognised initially at fair value, with transaction costs being expensed in the income statement, and are subsequently carried at fair value. Realised and unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the value of financial liabilities at fair value through income are included in the income statement in the period in which they arise. Interest on the callable notes and carry positions are disclosed separately as finance costs using the effective interest rate method.

### **Carry positions**

Carry positions consist of sale and repurchase of assets agreements. These agreements contain the following instruments:

• Repurchase agreements: financial liabilities consisting of financial instruments sold with an agreement to repurchase these instruments at a fixed price at a later date. These financial liabilities are classified as financial liabilities designated at fair value though income.

 Reverse repurchase agreements: financial assets consisting of financial instruments purchased with an agreement to sell these instruments at a fixed price at a later date. These financial assets are classified as financial instruments designated at fair value through income.

Where financial instruments are sold subject to a commitment to repurchase them, the financial instrument is not derecognised and remains in the statement of financial position and is valued according to the company's accounting policy relevant to that category of financial instrument. The proceeds received are recorded as a liability (carry positions) carried at fair value where they are managed on a fair value basis.

Conversely, where the company purchases financial instruments subject to a commitment to resell these at a future date and the risk of ownership does not pass to the company, the consideration paid is included under financial assets carried at fair value where they are managed on a fair value basis.

The difference between the sale and repurchase price is treated as finance cost and is accrued over the life of the agreement using the effective interest rate method.

### • Financial liabilities at amortised cost

Financial liabilities that are neither held for trading nor designated at fair value are measured at amortised cost. Financial liabilities at amortised cost are recognised initially at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. These financial liabilities are then subsequently carried at amortised cost; any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption value is recognised in the income statement over the period of the liability using the effective interest rate method.

### Other payables

Other payables are initially carried at fair value and subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

### Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing financial liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the income statement.

### DEFERRED INCOME TAX

#### Measurement

Deferred income tax is provided for in full, at current tax rates and in terms of laws substantively enacted at the reporting date in respect of temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying values for financial reporting purposes, using the liability method. However, if the deferred income tax arises from initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction other than a business combination that at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss, it is not accounted for. Deferred tax assets, including tax on capital gains are recognised for tax losses and unused tax credits and are carried forward only to the extent that realisation of the related future tax benefit is probable.

Deferred income tax is provided for in respect of temporary differences arising on investments in subsidiaries and associates, except where the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference is controlled by the company and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax related to fair value re-measurement of available-for-sale financial assets and cash flow hedges, which are included in other comprehensive income, is also included in other comprehensive income and is subsequently recognised in the income statement when there is a realised gain or loss.

In respect of temporary differences arising from the fair value adjustments on investment properties, deferred taxation is provided at the capital gains effective rate, as it is assumed that the carrying value will be recovered through sale.

### Offsetting

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are set off when the income tax relates to the same fiscal authority and where there is a legal right of offset at settlement in the same taxable entity.

### CURRENT TAXATION

### Measurement

Current tax is provided for at the amount expected to be paid, using the tax rates and in respect of laws that have been substantively enacted at the reporting date. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation, and establishes provisions where appropriate on the basis of amounts expected to be paid to the tax authorities. Individual policyholder tax and corporate policyholder tax is included in tax on contract holder funds in the income statement.

### Offsetting

Current tax assets and liabilities are set off when a legally enforceable right exists and it is the intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

### Dividend withholding tax (DWT)

DWT is levied on the shareholders (or beneficial owners) receiving the dividend, unless they are exempt in terms of the amended tax law. DWT is levied at 20% of the dividend received. The DWT is categorised as a withholding tax, as the tax is withheld and paid to tax authorities by the company paying the dividend or by a regulated intermediary and not by the beneficial owner of the dividend. Where a non-exempt group company is a beneficial owner of the dividend, the DWT is recorded as an expense in the income statement when the dividend income is earned.

### **INDIRECT TAXATION**

Indirect taxes include various other taxes paid to central and local governments, including value added taxation and regional services levies. Indirect taxes are disclosed as part of operating expenses in the income statement.

### LEASES: ACCOUNTING BY LESSEE

### **Operating leases**

Leases where substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership have not been transferred to the company are classified as operating leases. Payments made are charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease. The company recognises any penalty payment to the lessor for early termination of an operating lease as an expense in the period in which the termination takes place.

### LEASES: ACCOUNTING BY LESSOR

### **Operating leases**

When assets are leased out under an operating lease, the asset is included in the statement of financial position based on the nature of the asset. Lease income on operating leases is recognised over the term of the lease on a straight-line basis.

### **CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

Contingent liabilities are reflected when the company has a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the company, or it is possible but not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle a present obligation, or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

### **EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

### Pension and provident fund obligations

The company provides defined benefit pension schemes as well as defined contribution pension and provident schemes. The schemes are funded through payments to trustee-administered funds, determined by periodic actuarial calculations.

### Defined contribution funds

A defined contribution scheme is a fund under which the company pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. Each member's fund value is directly linked to the contributions and the related investment returns. The company has no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The company's contributions are charged to the income statement when incurred, except those contributions subsidised by a surplus amount.

#### Defined benefit funds

A defined benefit scheme is a fund that defines the amount of the pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation.

The asset or liability recognised in the statement of financial position in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for unrecognised actuarial gains or losses and past service costs. Plan assets exclude any insurance contracts issued by the company. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually, using the projected unit credit method.

#### Measurement

The present value of the obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows, using interest rates of government bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid and that have terms to maturity that approximate the terms of the related pension liability.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in equity in other comprehensive income as and when they arise. Actuarial gains and losses can occur as a result of changes in the value of liabilities (caused by changes in the discount rate used, expected salaries or number of employees, life expectancy of employees and expected inflation rates) and changes in the fair value of plan assets (caused as a result of the difference between the actual and expected return on plan assets).

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in the income statement.

Interest is recognised by applying the discount rate to the net defined benefit asset or liability and is recognised in the income statement. Other expenses related to the defined benefit plans are also recognised in the income statement.

An accounting surplus may arise when the present value of the defined benefit obligation less the fair value of plan assets yields a debit balance. In such circumstances, the debit balance recognised as an asset in the company's statement of financial position cannot exceed the present value of any economic benefits available to the company in the form of refunds or reductions in future contributions. In determining the extent to which economic benefits are available to the company the rules of the fund are considered.

### Post-retirement medical aid obligations

The company provides a subsidy in respect of medical aid contributions on behalf of qualifying employees and retired personnel. An employee benefit obligation is recognised for these expected future medical aid contributions. This obligation is calculated using the projected unit credit method, actuarial methodologies for the discounted value of contributions and a best estimate of the expected long-term rate of investment return, as well as taking into account estimated contribution increases. The entitlement to these benefits is based on the employees remaining in service up to retirement age. The expected costs of these benefits are accrued over the period of employment, using a methodology similar to that for defined benefit pension schemes. The actuarial gains and losses are recognised as they arise. The increase or decrease in the employee benefit obligation for these costs is charged to other comprehensive income.

#### **Termination benefits**

The company recognises termination benefits as a liability in the statement of financial position and as an expense in the income statement when it has a present obligation relating to termination. Termination benefits are payable when employment is terminated by the company before the normal retirement date, or whenever an employee accepts voluntary redundancy in exchange for these benefits. The company recognises termination benefits at the earlier of the following dates: (a) when the company can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits; and (b) when the entity recognises costs for a restructuring that is within the scope of IAS 37 and involves the payment of termination benefits. In the case of an offer made to encourage voluntary redundancy, the termination benefits are measured based on the number of employees expected to accept the offer. Benefits falling due more than 12 months after the end of the reporting period are discounted to their present value.

#### Short-term benefits

Short-term benefits consist of salaries, accumulated leave payments, bonuses and other benefits such as medical aid contributions. These obligations are measured on an undiscounted basis and are expensed as the service is provided. A liability is recognised for the amount to be paid under bonus plans or accumulated leave if the company has a present or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

### Share-based compensation

The company operates cash-settled share-based compensation plans. For share-based payment transactions that are settled in cash where the amount is based on the equity of the parent or another group company, the company measures the goods or services received as cash-settled share-based payment transactions by assessing the nature of the awards and its own rights and obligations.

The company recognises the value of the services received (expense), and the liability to pay for those services, as the employees render service. The liability is measured, initially and at each reporting date until settled, at the fair value appropriate to the scheme, taking into account the terms and conditions on which the rights were granted, and the extent to which the employees have rendered service to date, excluding the impact of any non-market-related vesting conditions. Non-market-related vesting conditions are included in the assumptions regarding the number of units expected to vest. These assumptions are revised at every reporting date. The impact of the revision of original estimates, if any, is recognised in the income statement, and a corresponding adjustment is made to the liability.

#### SHARE CAPITAL

Share capital is classified as equity where the company has no obligation to deliver cash or other assets to shareholders. Ordinary shares with discretionary dividends are classified as equity. Preference shares issued by the company are classified as equity when there is no obligation to transfer cash or other assets to the preference shareholders. The dividends on these preference shares are recognised in the statement of changes in equity.

#### Issue costs

Incremental external costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares are recognised in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds. All other share issue costs are expensed.

### **DIVIDENDS PAID**

Dividends paid to shareholders of the company are recognised on declaration date.

#### **INCOME RECOGNITION**

Income comprises the fair value of services, net of value-added tax. Income is recognised as follows:

### Fee income

### Contract administration

Fees charged for investment management services provided in conjunction with an investment contract are recognised as income as the services are provided over the expected duration of the contract, as a constant percentage of expected gross profit margins. Initial fees that exceed the level of recurring fees and relate to the future provision of services are deferred and released on a straight-line basis over the lives of the contracts.

Front-end fees are deferred and released to income when the services are rendered over the expected term of the contract on a straight-line basis.

#### Trust and fiduciary fees received

Fees received from asset management, retirement fund administration and other related administration services offered by the company are recognised in the accounting period in which the services are rendered. Where initial fees are received, these are deferred and recognised over the average period of the contract. This period is reassessed annually.

### Other fee income

Other fees received include scrip lending fees (which are based on rates determined per contract) and policy administration fees that are also recognised as the service is rendered.

### Investment income

### Interest income

Interest income is recognised in the income statement, using the effective interest rate method and taking into account the expected timing and amount of cash flows. Interest income includes the amortisation of any discounts or premiums or other difference between the initial carrying amount of an interest-bearing instrument and its amount at maturity, calculated on the effective interest rate method.

### Dividend income

Dividends received are recognised when the right to receive payment is established. Dividend income includes scrip dividends received, irrespective of whether the shares or cash was elected, where it is declared out of retained earnings. Dividend income is not recognised when shares of the investee are received and the shareholders receive a pro-rata number of shares; there is no change in economic interest of any investor and there is no economic benefit associated with the transaction.

### Rental income

Rental income is recognised on the straight-line method over the term of the rental agreement.

### EXPENSE RECOGNITION

### **Expenses**

Other expenses include auditors' remuneration, consulting fees, direct property expenses, information technology expenses, marketing costs, indirect taxes and other expenses not separately disclosed, and are expensed as incurred.

### **Finance costs**

Finance costs are recognised in the income statement, using the effective interest rate method, and taking into account the expected timing and amount of cash flows. Finance costs include the amortisation of any discounts or premiums or other differences between the initial carrying amount of an interest-bearing instrument and its amount at maturity, calculated on the effective interest rate method.

### SEGMENTAL REPORTING

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decisionmaker. The chief operating decision-maker has been identified as the company's executive committee that makes strategic decisions. Refer to segmental report for more details.

### ANNEXURE F VALUATION TECHNIQUES

### VALUATION TECHNIQUES

The company's in-house valuation experts perform the valuations of financial assets required for financial reporting purposes. Discussions of valuation processes and results are held at least bi-annually, in line with the company's bi-annual reporting dates.

The valuation of the company's assets and liabilities has been classified using a fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in the valuation. The fair value hierarchy has the following levels:

- Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1)
- Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (ie prices) or indirectly (ie derived from prices) (level 2)
- Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs) (level 3).

The level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement is categorised in its entirety is determined on the basis of the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. If a fair value measurement uses observable inputs that require significant adjustment based on unobservable inputs, that measurement is a level 3 measurement. Assessing the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgement, considering factors specific to the asset or liability.

Instruments classified as level 1 have been valued using published price quotations in an active market and include the following classes of financial assets and liabilities:

- Local and foreign listed equity securities
- Stock and loans to government and other public bodies, excluding stock and loans to other public bodies listed on the JSE interest rate market
- Local and foreign listed and unlisted quoted collective investment schemes
- Derivative financial instruments, excluding over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives.

The following are the methods and assumptions for determining the fair value when a valuation technique is used in respect of instruments classified as level 2:

Instrument	Valuation basis	Main assumptions
Equities and similar securities • Listed, local and foreign	External valuations/quoted prices	Management applies judgement if an adjustment of quoted prices is required due to an inactive market
Stock and loans to other public bodies • Listed, local	Yield of benchmark (listed government) bond	Market input
Listed, foreign	DCF, benchmarked against similar instrument with the same issuer	Market input
Unlisted	DCF, real interest rates, six-month JIBAR plus fixed spread or risk-free yield curve plus fixed spread	Market input and appropriate spread

## ANNEXURE F

VALUATION TECHNIQUES

Instrument	Valuation basis	Main assumptions	
Other debt securities			
Listed, local	DCF (BESA and ASSA bond perfect fit zero curve and other published real or nominal yields, uplifted with inflation), external valuations (linked notes), or published price quotations on JSE equity (preference shares) and interest rate market	Market input, uplifted with inflation	
Listed, foreign	Published price quotations, external valuations that are based on published market input	Market input	
Unlisted	DCF (market-related nominal and real discount rates, prime and dividend return rate, bank and credit default swap curves, three-month JIBAR plus fixed spread), external valuations	Market input and appropriate spread	
Funds on deposit and other money market instruments			
Listed	DCF (market-related yields), issue price, or external valuations	Market input (based on quotes received from market participants and valuation agents)	
Unlisted	Deposit rates, or DCF (market-related yields)	Market input (based on quotes received from market participants and valuation agents)	
Unit-linked investments	External valuations	Net asset value (assets and liabilities are carried at fair value)	
Derivative assets and liabilities	Black-Scholes model/net present value of estimated floating costs less the performance of the underlying index over the contract term/DCF (using fixed contract rates and market-related variable rates adjusted for credit risk, credit default swap premiums, offset between strike price and market projected forward value, yield curve of similar market-traded instruments)	Market input, credit spreads, contrac inputs	
Subordinated call notes (Liability)	Price quotations on JSE interest rate market (based on yield of benchmark bond)	Market input	
Carry positions (Liability)	DCF (in accordance with JSE interest rate market repo pricing methodology)	Market input, contract input	

There were no significant changes in the valuation methods applied since the prior year, except for transfers between levels.

## **ANNEXURE F**

### VALUATION TECHNIQUES

### Information about fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (level 3)

Financial assets	Valuation technique(s)	Unobservable inputs	Range of unobservable inputs (probability weighted average)	Relationship of unobservable inputs to fair value
Equity securities				
Unlisted	Net asset value	Fair value of the respective assets and liabilities	Could vary significantly based on the assets and liabilities held by the investee	The higher the NAV, the greater the fair value
	Mark to model	Adjusted price-earnings ratios	Could vary significantly due to the different risks associated with the investee	The higher the price-earnings multiple, the greater the fair value
Debt securities Other debt instruments				
Local listed	Mark to model	Fair value of underlying assets	Could vary significantly based on the assets held to match the notes	The higher the value of the underlying assets, the greater the fair value
Unlisted	DCF	Nominal interest rate	7.56% to 11.43% (2017: 7.82% to 11.35%); 6.9% to 15.12% (2017: 7.16% to 13.98%)	The higher the nominal interest rate, the lower the fair value of the assets
	Net asset value	Fair value of the respective assets and liabilities	Could vary significantly based on the assets and liabilities held by the investee	The higher the NAV, the greater the fair value
Unit-linked investments Collective investment schemes				
Local unlisted or listed quoted	Net asset value	Fair value of respective assets and liabilities which are adjusted in line with market practice	Could vary significantly based on the assets and liabilities held by the investee	The higher the NAV, the greater the fair value
Foreign unlisted quoted	Net asset value	Fair value of the respective assets and liabilities	Could vary significantly based on the assets and liabilities held by the investee	The higher the NAV, the greater the fair value
Foreign unlisted unquoted	Net asset value	Fair value of the respective assets and liabilities	Could vary significantly based on the assets and liabilities held by the investee	The higher the NAV, the greater the fair value
Other unit-linked investments				
Local unlisted unquoted	Adjusted net asset value method	Price per unit	Could vary significantly due to range of holdings	The higher the price per unit, the higher the fair value
		Distributions or net cash flows since last valuation	Could vary significantly due to range of holdings	The fair value varies on distributions/net cash flows and period since last valuation

## **ANNEXURE F**

Financial liabilities	Valuation technique(s)	Unobservable inputs	Range of unobservable inputs (probability weighted average)	Relationship of unobservable inputs to fair value	
Foreign unlisted unquoted	Adjusted net asset value method	Price per unit	Could vary significantly due to range of holdings	The higher the price per unit, the higher the fair value	
Investment contracts designated at fair value through income	Asset and liability matching method	Asset value	Unit price	The asset value increase will increase the fair value of the liability	

There were no significant changes in the valuation methods applied since the prior year, except for transfers between levels.

## SHAREHOLDER DIARY AND ADMINISTRATION

### Financial year-end

30 June

Reporting

Annual financial statements published Annual general meeting

4 September 2018 26 November 2018

### **MMI GROUP LTD**

Company secretary and registered office Maliga Chetty 268 West Avenue Centurion Telephone: +27 12 684 4255 Maliga.Chetty@mmiholdings.co.za

Company registration number 1904/002186/06

### Internet address

https://www.momentum.co.za/ http://www.metropolitan.co.za/

### Auditors

PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc